

Texas Water Development Board
Legislative Appropriations Request



For Fiscal Years
2008–2009

Legislative Appropriations Request

For Fiscal Years 2008 and 2009

**Submitted to the
Governor's Office of Budget and Planning
and the Legislative Budget Board**

by the

Texas Water Development Board

August 18, 2006

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Administrator's Statement	1
Organizational Chart	7
Summary of Request.....	10
Strategy and Rider Requests	
A. Goal 1, Objective 1, Strategy 1 – Environmental Impact	38
B. Goal 1, Objective 1, Strategy 2 – Water Resources Data	41
C. Goal 1, Objective 1, Strategy 3 – Automated Information	44
D. Goal 1, Objective 2, Strategy 1 – Technical Assistance and Modeling	48
E. Goal 1, Objective 2, Strategy 2 – Water Resources Planning	51
F. Goal 1, Objective 3, Strategy 1 – Water Conservation	54
G. Goal 2, Objective 1, Strategy 1 – State Financial Assistance	57
H. Goal 2, Objective 1, Strategy 2 – Economically Distressed Areas Program	60
I. Goal 2, Objective 1, Strategy 3 – Federal Financial Assistance	63
J. Goal 3, Objective 1, Strategy 1 – Central Administration	67
K. Goal 3, Objective 1, Strategy 2 – Information Resources	69
L. Goal 3, Objective 1, Strategy 3 – Other Support Services	71
M. Rider Revisions and Additions Request	74
N. Rider Appropriations and Unexpended Balances Request	84
Exceptional Items	
A. Exceptional Item Request Schedule	88
B. Exceptional Items Strategy Allocation Schedule	105
C. Exceptional Items Strategy Request	120
D. Capital Budget – Exceptional	131
Capital Budget	
A. Capital Budget Project Schedule	136
B. Capital Budget Project Information	142

C. Capital Budget Allocation to Strategies.....	149
---	-----

Supporting Schedules

A. Historically Underutilized Business	154
B. Current Biennium One-time Expenditure Schedule.....	156
C. Federal Funds.....	157
D. Estimated Revenue	164
E. Homeland Security Funding Schedule	169
F. Estimated Total of All Funds Outside the GAA	172
G. Allocation of the Biennial Ten Percent Reduction	174

Administrative and Support Costs

A. Indirect Administrative and Support Costs	176
B. Direct Administrative and Support Costs.....	196

Debt Service Payments – Non-Self Supporting General Obligation Water Bonds

Summary of Request.....	210
-------------------------	-----

Strategy and Rider Requests

A. Debt Service Payments for EDAP	222
B. Debt Service Payments for State Participation	223
C. Agricultural Water Conservation Debt Service	224
D. Rider Revisions and Additions Request.....	226

Exceptional Items

A. Exceptional Item Request Schedule	230
B. Exceptional Items Strategy Allocation Schedule	233
C. Exceptional Items Strategy Request	236

Administrator's Statement & Organizational Chart

Board Member	Term	Hometown
E. G. Rod Pittman, Chairman	02/19/02 -12/31/07	Lufkin
Jack Hunt, Vice Chairman	12/31/03 -12/31/09	Houston
William W. Meadows	12/31/05 -12/31/05	Fort Worth
Thomas Weir Labatt, III	02/19/02 -12/31/05	San Antonio
Dario Vidal Guerra	02/15/02 -12/31/07	Edinburg
James E. Herring	01/16/04- 12/31/09	Amarillo
J. Kevin Ward, Executive Administrator	05/13/02 – present	Dripping Springs

ADMINISTRATOR'S STATEMENT
80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/16/2006
TIME: 3:42:06PM
PAGE: 1 of 5

Agency code: **580**

Agency name: **Water Development Board**

Since 1957, the Texas Water Development Board has been charged with addressing the state's water needs. It is the state's water planning and water project financing agency. The TWDB's main responsibilities are threefold: (1) collecting and disseminating water-related data; (2) assisting with regional water planning, and preparing the State Water Plan for the development of the state's water resources; and (3) administering cost-effective financial assistance programs for the construction of water supply, wastewater treatment, flood control and agricultural water conservation projects.

Texas is one the nation's fastest growing states. From 1950 to 2005, population in the state grew from about 8 million to nearly 23 million. According to projections, the number of people living in Texas will reach 33 million by 2030 and 45 million by 2060. Most growth is expected to occur in the Rio Grande region and in urban areas surrounding Dallas-Fort Worth, Houston, San Antonio and Austin.

Rapid growth combined with Texas' susceptibility to drought makes water supply a crucial issue. One of the most pressing concerns is whether existing water supplies will sustain economic and demographic growth, and provide ample water during times of drought. Inadequate water supplies would likely curtail economic activity in business and industries heavily reliant on water. Unreliable water supplies would not only have an immediate and real impact on business and industry, but they might also bias corporate decision makers against plant expansion or plant location in Texas. Thus, ensuring that Texas communities have abundant and dependable water supplies is crucial for the state's economic security. Since the drought of the mid-1990s, a number of actions have occurred to keep water issues in the forefront.

Senate Bill 1, passed by the 75th Legislature, changed the way Texas Plans for the future water needs of the state. State agencies, political subdivisions, and Regional Water Planning Groups have assumed increased responsibility for ensuring sufficient water supplies for the state.

In 2001, the 77th Texas Legislature enacted Senate Bill 2, creating new financial assistance programs designed to finance water supply projects recommended by the State Water Plan. This legislation also charged the TWDB with preparing an Infrastructure Financing Report that would address how political subdivisions would pay for needed water supply infrastructure.

In 2002, the TWDB issued the State Water Plan. It was followed shortly thereafter by a letter from Governor Rick Perry directing the TWDB to develop a recommendation for a demonstration seawater desalination project as one step toward securing an abundant water supply to meet Texas' future water supply needs. This was one element in Governor Perry's "Controlling Our Destiny" water plan.

In 2003, the 78th Texas Legislature enacted Senate Bill 1639 creating the Study Commission on Water for Environmental Flows to study ways to balance the growing demands for Texas' water resource and environmental concerns. Lieutenant Governor David Dewhurst and House Speaker Tom Craddick issued water-related interim charges to a growing number of water-related legislative committees.

The 78th Texas Legislature also adopted House Bill 1370 which was signed into law in May 2003. HB 1370 charged the TWDB to allocated \$1.5 million to "undertake or participate in research, feasibility and facility planning studies, investigations, and surveys as it considers necessary to further the development of cost-effective water supplies from seawater desalination in the state." The TWDB allocated the \$1.5 million for feasibility and regional facility planning studies (feasibility studies) to determine the technical and economic viability of proposed demonstration seawater desalination projects. This resulted in TWDB funding studies of the Lower Rio Grande Valley-Brownsville, Corpus Christi, and Freeport project proposals. In addition, the legislation charged TWDB with reporting biennially on the progress of seawater desalination activities in the state. In its 2004 Biennial Report on Seawater Desalination, the TWDB concluded that implementing seawater desalination in Texas is technically feasible. The construction and operation of large-scale demonstration facilities will create an effective precedent to guide the development of a new, drought-proof, and plentiful water supply. This report identified the need for financial assistance to realize the development of large-scale seawater desalination projects in Texas.

ADMINISTRATOR'S STATEMENT
80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/16/2006
TIME: 3:42:13PM
PAGE: 2 of 5

Agency code: **580**

Agency name: **Water Development Board**

The 78th Texas Legislature also created the Water Conservation Implementation Task Force (WCITF) via enactment of Senate Bill 1094. In 2004, the WCITF produced a report that included legislative policy recommendations, and a Best Management Practices (BMP) Guide.

In 2005, the Legislature considered, but ultimately did not pass, Senate Bill 3, which included many significant water policy changes including environmental flows, water rights permitting, water conservation (including land stewardship), expedited amendments to the regional water plans, historic use of water permits, changes to the Edwards Aquifer Authority, and creation of several groundwater conservation districts.

The TWDB will present to the 80th Texas Legislature in January 2007 a comprehensive State Water Plan that incorporates the approved Regional Water Plans illustrating the orderly development, management and conservation of water resources over the next 50 years as well as the preparation for and response to drought conditions so that sufficient water is available at a reasonable cost to ensure public health, safety and welfare and to further economic development and to protect the agricultural and natural resources of the entire state. The plan will also include policy recommendations.

The TWDB Fiscal Years 2008-2009 general revenue baseline appropriation request for operations and program funding (excluding debt service on bonds) is \$16.5 million less than the Fiscal Years 2000-2001 biennium appropriation. This is a 32.8% reduction in state appropriations, accumulating over four biennia for a growing number of water resources programs. This continued reduction further strains TWDB's resources and ultimately affects the delivery of products and services.

EDAP I – Administration

EDAP was created by the 71st Legislature. To date, EDAP has funded 85 projects with the initial bond funding of \$250 million and \$300 million in EPA grants. The majority of the funding has been spent, or committed to the 85 projects. Additional administrative funds are necessary to complete the program. Activities should be complete in FY09.

Municipal Water Conservation

This Exceptional Item Request for FY 08-09 would restore the TWDB's Municipal Water Conservation Programs to the previous GR funding and FTE levels of FY 04-05 (in addition to the federal funding that was not previously reduced), in order to meet statutory and rules requirements. Without restoration of funding, the state would no longer have a role in promoting municipal conservation .

Restoration of Drinking Water Match for Disadvantaged Communities

This request is to restore general revenue appropriation for the disadvantaged community program of the Drinking Water State Revolving Fund to allow maximum utilization of the disadvantaged communities program based on the estimated grants for FY08-09. This will enable disadvantaged communities to have more affordable clean drinking water.

Disadvantaged Rural Community Water and Wastewater

This request will fund a program to provide grant and loan financial assistance to small, rural communities. Stakeholders expressed concern regarding the lack of funding for this type of program. This would replace a similar program (Small Community Hardship) that had overwhelming response, reinforcing the concerns raised by the stakeholders.

EDAP I - Final Bond Issuance

\$12,010,917 remains of the \$250 million in bond authorization. We are requesting that the Legislature grant the TWDB permission to issue these bonds in FY08 and appropriate the GR needed for debt service in FY09. It is anticipated that approximately 2 new EDAP projects would be committed with these additional funds. The cost of administering these additional 2 projects would be absorbed with the LAR Exceptional Item for EDAP I - Administration.

ADMINISTRATOR'S STATEMENT
80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/16/2006
TIME: 3:42:13PM
PAGE: 3 of 5

Agency code: **580**

Agency name: **Water Development Board**

TWDB requires additional resources to ensure implementation of Senate Bill 1763 passed during the 79th Legislative Session. Specifically, state assistance is required to provide technical guidance and assistance to the districts on evaluating desired future conditions and managed available groundwater and to support TWDB's role in the petition process. Therefore, TWDB needs additional staff to provide technical assistance, work with the districts to identify defensible desired future conditions and run groundwater availability models, assist with legal issues associated with groundwater management areas, including petitions against desired future conditions, conduct inventory of public water supply wells and ensure the quality of the groundwater database.

Environmental Flows

The requested funds would be used to complete most tasks for the priority instream flow segments by the 2010 deadline, and to update the studies of the major estuaries without compromising the study schedule for the minor estuaries. Without adequate funding, the Environmental Flow programs will not meet the needs and expectations of policy makers or stakeholders.

Restoration of General Revenue for Regional Planning

Restoration of General Revenue funds for Regional Water Planning will provide a reliable source of funding for an ongoing statutorily-required activity, the analyses required to make decisions on how the state's water supply needs will be met in the future. This funding is needed to allow local and regional groups to develop approaches and methodologies for planning with a level of certainty that the associated studies and analyses will be funded.

Restoration of StratMap General Revenue

This exceptional item seeks to restore General Revenue (GR) funds that have decreased due to statewide agency budget constraints. The budget reductions have both reduced funding for capital purchases through the program and necessitated the transfer of funds from other programs to StratMap. StratMap produced seven statewide datasets from 1998 through 2001. These were digital aerial photography, surface water, digital elevation models, elevation contours, transportation, soil surveys, and political boundaries. In fiscal year 2002 the program entered a maintenance phase, but GR has fallen by \$545,929. To keep the program viable, TWDB has budgeted additional appropriated receipts which leaves the program short of previous levels.

Water Data for Water Planning

A base level of surface water and groundwater monitoring is critical to policymakers and water managers in order to adequately monitor and manage the state's water resources. Information on the water resources is critical for meeting future needs and developing answers to important water resource issues. Currently, the state's real-time monitoring network is inadequate for assessing the state's surface and groundwater resources.

EDAP II – Statewide Program

The 79th legislature passed HB 467 that changed the definition of an affected county to any county that has an economically distressed area (further defined as an area having a median household income that is not greater than 75% of the median state household income). Essentially, those definition changes made the EDAP a statewide program. However, in spite of the fact that the program was enlarged by definition, not only was funding for it not enlarged, but appropriation for the expanded EDAP program was totally absent. This request for appropriations is based on the fiscal note initially attached to the legislation expanding the program. This request assumes no issuance of bonds to fund the program. Should a constitutional amendment be proposed next session for bonds to support the program, the estimated \$50 million/year (starting in FY09) funded through bond issuance would need to be requested as approximately \$4.4 million in debt service. This expanded program requires staff and associated operating funds to provide basic technical assistance, training, adequate customer service, and coordination activities associated with the program. Grants for Facility Planning efforts are also included in the request.

Restoration of Funding for Desalination Grants

This request for reinstatement of funding would enable TWDB to devote grant funding to continue pilot testing development of large scale seawater desalination facilities in Texas. The downward trend of desalination costs and the upward trend of technological advances is contributing to more efficient desalination projects. This could

ADMINISTRATOR'S STATEMENT
80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/16/2006
TIME: 3:42:13PM
PAGE: 4 of 5

Agency code: 580

Agency name: **Water Development Board**

prove to be especially beneficial to smaller and rural communities.

Water Technology Demonstration Program

This appropriation would fund planning, design, construction and operation of demonstration facilities using new, cost-effective water-supply technologies in small-utility settings and focusing on: a) Demonstrating cost-effective technologies targeting compliance with new Safe Drinking Water Standards; and, b) Developing new water-supplies from impaired water resources including brackish groundwater, seawater, by-product water from oil and gas mining and reuse. The demonstration projects would be designed to maximize the educational and technology transfer value and to systematically inform the regional water planning process of the potential created by these new technologies. Demonstration projects are a particularly valuable tool to provide practical, geographically close examples of the use of technologies to help address new drinking water standards such as the Arsenic Rule.

Borderlands Information Center

The current Borderlands Information Center (BIC) is dependent upon grant funding to maintain its personnel and to fulfill its mission. These sources of funds make the BIC dependent upon other initiatives and unable to establish a consistent mission and service to address the dynamic issues associated with the border area. A consistent funding source will allow the establishment of a central resource for documenting change and modeling future scenarios to support federal, state and local entities working in the border region. Furthermore, geographic databases would address many of the current needs of border programs required to track resources and make land management decisions. This incorporation of Mexican data is currently performed piecemeal and does not provide a coherent framework to plan on the Texas side of the Border. Establishing a central geographic data catalog and information center will support Health, Environmental, Infrastructure, Economic Development, Agriculture, Education, Emergency Response and Homeland Security issues. This in turn provides multi-agency coordination as required by HB925 and SB827.

Colonial Self Help Program

The Colonia Self-Help program provides grant assistance to grass roots initiatives in economically distressed areas. Residents, in exchange for grant assistance, volunteer to provide labor to construct the facilities and/or donate equipment, materials and supplies. During the 77th legislature the TWDB was given authority to award funding for self-help projects directly to non-profit organizations. Since then, the TWDB has committed \$213,794 to nine construction projects through the Colonia Self-Help program. Recently, Board staff received documentation that identified approximately \$1.5 million of need. In addition to this information, during the Board's stakeholders meeting (October 2005), comments specifically emphasized the need for these projects.

State Participation (Debt Service)

Each biennium the legislature authorizes the amount of bonds that can be issued for State Participation projects, and it appropriates the amount of general revenue needed to pay the debt service on the bonds. As financial assistance needs are identified for specific projects recommended through the State and Regional Water Planning process, additional funding may be necessary to implement large-scale regional projects. Several entities have expressed interest in pursuing state participation projects if the funding is available. Legislative authorization is requested to issue up to \$50 million in general obligation bonds in the FY2008-2009 biennium for State Participation projects and to pursue additional legislative appropriations of approximately \$4.25 million in the FY2008-2009 biennium for payment of debt service.

State Participation-Brownsville PUB-Desal Project (Debt Service)

This item is for debt service associated with additional bonds sold for the State Participation program specifically for the City of Brownsville Public Utility Board's (BPUB) demonstration seawater desalination project. The BPUB plans to initiate design and construction of a 25 million gallon per day demonstration seawater desalination plant within the 2008-09 biennium. The proposed project is part of the State of Texas initiative to develop abundant, drought-proof water supply sources through modern seawater desalination technologies. In a 2004 feasibility study, the BPUB determined that it would require financial assistance to implement the full-scale project. Absent a state or federal appropriation to fund this project, the State Participation program is the more competitive TWDB alternative to assist BPUB in its effort to develop the large-scale project. The project will include raw seawater intake, transmission to water treatment plant, screening, pre-treatment, reverse osmosis membrane treatment, storage, transmission of treated water to BPUB distribution system, transmission of brine waste stream for disposal. BPUB would require

ADMINISTRATOR'S STATEMENT
80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/16/2006
TIME: 3:42:13PM
PAGE: 5 of 5

Agency code: **580**

Agency name: **Water Development Board**

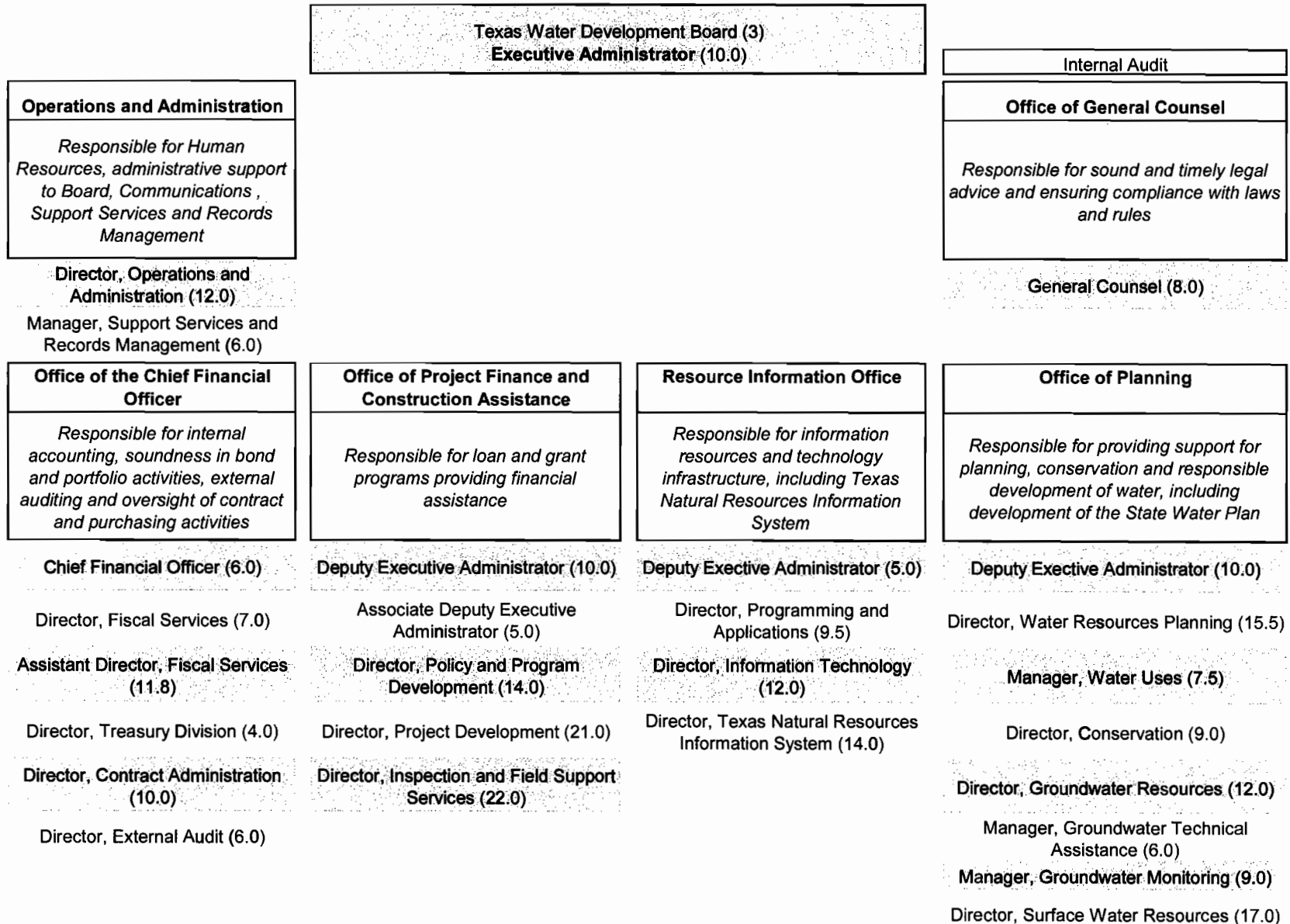
\$20 million in State Participation financing in FY2008 to be utilized for design, permitting and environmental clearances, and \$145 million in FY2009 to be utilized for construction of the project along with construction phase engineering services. Legislative authorization is requested to issue up to \$165 million in general obligation bonds in the FY2008-09 biennium for BPUB's State Participation project and to pursue additional legislative appropriations of approximately \$10.3 million in the FY2008-2009 biennium for payment of debt service.

Executive Administrator's Salary Increase

The Executive Administrator oversees an agency responsible for managing financial programs that provide over \$425 million annually in grant and loan funding to political subdivisions of the state for water-related projects, managing a portfolio of political subdivision bonds, loans and securities of over \$4 billion, and developing a State Water Plan to manage the water resources of the state. The Executive Administrator is the only exempt position identified by the Legislature for the TWDB. The current salary cap for the Executive Administrator is \$115,000 per year for the Fiscal Years 2006-2007 biennium. Recent salary benchmarking indicates that the legislatively authorized salary for the Executive Administrator (currently \$115,000) is not comparable to that of similar positions in similar governmental entities. The ability of the Board to retain or attract a qualified Executive Administrator over an extended period under these circumstances could be impeded.

The TWDB is requesting to increase the maximum salary for the Executive Administrator to not-to-exceed \$135,000. In order to compensate the Executive Administrator at this higher level, TWDB would also need to request, in its Legislative Appropriations Request, reclassification from a Group 4 to Group 5 agency. (Note: The maximum allowed salary for a Group 4 agency is \$117,516 and the maximum allowed salary for a Group 5 agency is \$139,140.)

ORGANIZATIONAL CHART



Summary of Request

2.A. SUMMARY OF BASE REQUEST BY STRATEGY
 80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/16/2006
 TIME: 3:29:07PM

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

Goal / Objective / STRATEGY	Exp 2005	Est 2006	Bud 2007	Req 2008	Req 2009
1 Plan and Guide Conservation & Management of State's Water Resources					
1 Operate Statewide Programs to Collect and Disseminate State Water Plan					
1 ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT INFORMATION	745,617	730,408	1,261,352	1,233,071	1,173,571
2 WATER RESOURCES DATA	2,934,440	3,156,027	3,815,144	3,681,482	3,678,161
3 AUTO INFO COLLECT., MAINT. & DISSEM	4,823,215	5,882,395	6,876,572	5,407,330	5,425,927
2 Water Planning and Financial Assistance Activities					
1 TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE & MODELING	877,648	2,218,579	2,238,953	2,086,763	2,087,311
2 WATER RESOURCES PLANNING	8,949,275	13,491,746	10,821,331	8,360,562	7,393,393
3 Provide Technical and/or Financial Assistance for Water Conservation					
1 WATER CONSERVATION EDUCATION & ASST	11,630,625	1,295,768	1,302,025	1,060,093	1,060,093
TOTAL, GOAL 1	\$29,960,820	\$26,774,923	\$26,315,377	\$21,829,301	\$20,818,456
2 Provide Financing for the Development of Water-related Projects					
1 Provide Savings Through Cost-effective Financial Assistance					
1 STATE FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS	3,394,275	2,054,817	3,930,364	3,154,827	2,824,854
2 ECONOMICALLY DISTRESSED AREAS	689,508	680,076	661,725	484,467	2,410,647
3 FEDERAL FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE	7,023,069	8,492,012	8,373,072	8,131,071	8,249,474
TOTAL, GOAL 2	\$11,106,852	\$11,226,905	\$12,965,161	\$11,770,365	\$13,484,975
3 Indirect Administration					
1 Indirect Administration					
1 CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION	2,594,767	2,880,212	3,206,564	3,120,508	3,105,783

2.A. SUMMARY OF BASE REQUEST BY STRATEGY
 80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/16/2006
 TIME: 3:29:07PM

Agency code: 580 Agency name: Water Development Board

Goal / Objective / STRATEGY	Exp 2005	Est 2006	Bud 2007	Req 2008	Req 2009
2 INFORMATION RESOURCES	1,176,046	1,268,938	1,287,150	1,293,363	1,293,179
3 OTHER SUPPORT SERVICES	515,839	574,767	638,293	656,538	631,772
TOTAL, GOAL 3	\$4,286,652	\$4,723,917	\$5,132,007	\$5,070,409	\$5,030,734
TOTAL, AGENCY STRATEGY REQUEST	\$45,354,324	\$42,725,745	\$44,412,545	\$38,670,075	\$39,334,165
TOTAL, AGENCY RIDER APPROPRIATIONS REQUEST*				\$0	\$0
GRAND TOTAL, AGENCY REQUEST	\$45,354,324	\$42,725,745	\$44,412,545	\$38,670,075	\$39,334,165
METHOD OF FINANCING:					
General Revenue Funds:					
1 GENERAL REVENUE FUND	18,739,894	20,137,697	16,953,600	17,153,164	16,545,475
888 EARNED FEDERAL FUNDS	197,018	73,296	147,864	102,723	102,796
SUBTOTAL	\$18,936,912	\$20,210,993	\$17,101,464	\$17,255,887	\$16,648,271
Federal Funds:					
555 FEDERAL FUNDS	4,277,263	8,269,309	11,536,985	10,263,694	10,337,789
SUBTOTAL	\$4,277,263	\$8,269,309	\$11,536,985	\$10,263,694	\$10,337,789
Other Funds:					
358 Agriculture Water Conservation Acct	11,226,788	1,068,691	1,023,115	1,038,704	1,035,954
363 GROUNDWATER DIST LOAN ASST FUND	120,000	0	183,072	0	0
480 WATER ASSISTANCE FD	2,598,053	2,766,278	5,714,819	1,720,872	3,063,320
666 APPROPRIATED RECEIPTS	7,964,393	10,179,294	8,491,626	8,173,894	8,031,757
777 INTERAGENCY CONTRACTS	230,915	231,180	361,464	217,024	217,074
SUBTOTAL	\$22,140,149	\$14,245,443	\$15,774,096	\$11,150,494	\$12,348,105
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING	\$45,354,324	\$42,725,745	\$44,412,545	\$38,670,075	\$39,334,165

2.A. SUMMARY OF BASE REQUEST BY STRATEGY
80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **8/16/2006**
TIME: **3:29:07PM**

Agency code: **580**

Agency name: **Water Development Board**

Goal / Objective / STRATEGY

Exp 2005

Est 2006

Bud 2007

Req 2008

Req 2009

*Rider appropriations for the historical years are included in the strategy amounts.

2.B. SUMMARY OF BASE REQUEST BY METHOD OF FINANCE
 80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **8/16/2006**
 TIME: **3:30:34PM**

Agency code: **580**

Agency name: **Water Development Board**

METHOD OF FINANCING	Exp 2005	Est 2006	Bud 2007	Req 2008	Req 2009
<u>GENERAL REVENUE</u>					
<u>1</u> General Revenue Fund					
<i>REGULAR APPROPRIATIONS</i>					
	\$19,148,898	\$19,313,445	\$16,269,238	\$17,153,164	\$16,545,475
<i>RIDER APPROPRIATION</i>					
Art IX, 79th Leg Sec 5.09 (b) Expenditures for Commercial Air Travel	\$0	\$(25,944)	\$0	\$0	\$0
Art IX, Sec 6.17(j), Capital Budget UB (2004-05 GAA)	\$540,116	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
SB1 79th Leg. Rider 24 Appn: Brush Creek Reservoir (Lake Marlin)	\$0	\$400,000	\$0	\$0	\$0
SB1 79th leg. Rider 27 Appn: Additional Staff Costs	\$0	\$155,745	\$155,746	\$0	\$0
<i>TRANSFERS</i>					
Art IX, Sec 12.01, Reduction of Management Costs (2004-05 GAA)	\$(512,620)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Art IX, Sec 12.03, Retirement Incentives (2004-05 GAA)	\$(229,823)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

2.B. SUMMARY OF BASE REQUEST BY METHOD OF FINANCE
 80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/16/2006
 TIME: 3:30:42PM

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

METHOD OF FINANCING	Exp 2005	Est 2006	Bud 2007	Req 2008	Req 2009
<u>GENERAL REVENUE</u>					
Art IX, Sec 13.17(a), Salary Increase (2006-07 GAA)	\$0	\$294,451	\$528,616	\$0	\$0
<i>LAPSED APPROPRIATIONS</i>					
	\$(206,677)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
TOTAL, General Revenue Fund	\$18,739,894	\$20,137,697	\$16,953,600	\$17,153,164	\$16,545,475
<u>888 Earned Federal Funds</u>					
<i>REGULAR APPROPRIATIONS</i>					
	\$465,586	\$432,790	\$432,769	\$102,723	\$102,796
<i>RIDER APPROPRIATION</i>					
Art IX, Sec 12.03, Retirement Incentives (2004-05 GAA)	\$(15,356)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Art IX, Sec 13.17(a), Salary Increase (2006-07 GAA)	\$0	\$13,054	\$16,567	\$0	\$0
<i>LAPSED APPROPRIATIONS</i>					
	\$(253,212)	\$(372,548)	\$(301,472)	\$0	\$0

2.B. SUMMARY OF BASE REQUEST BY METHOD OF FINANCE
 80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/16/2006
 TIME: 3:30:42PM

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

METHOD OF FINANCING	Exp 2005	Est 2006	Bud 2007	Req 2008	Req 2009
<u>GENERAL REVENUE</u>					
TOTAL, Earned Federal Funds	\$197,018	\$73,296	\$147,864	\$102,723	\$102,796
TOTAL, ALL GENERAL REVENUE	\$18,936,912	\$20,210,993	\$17,101,464	\$17,255,887	\$16,648,271
<u>GENERAL REVENUE FUND - DEDICATED</u>					
<u>563</u> GR Dedicated - Agricultural Soil and Water Conservation Account No. 563					
<i>REGULAR APPROPRIATIONS</i>					
	\$115,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<i>LAPSED APPROPRIATIONS</i>					
	\$(115,000)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
TOTAL, GR Dedicated - Agricultural Soil and Water Conservation Account No. 563	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
TOTAL, ALL GENERAL REVENUE FUND - DEDICATED	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
TOTAL, GR & GR-DEDICATED FUNDS	\$18,936,912	\$20,210,993	\$17,101,464	\$17,255,887	\$16,648,271

FEDERAL FUNDS

555 Federal Funds

REGULAR APPROPRIATIONS

2.B. SUMMARY OF BASE REQUEST BY METHOD OF FINANCE
 80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **8/16/2006**
 TIME: **3:30:42PM**

Agency code: **580**

Agency name: **Water Development Board**

METHOD OF FINANCING	Exp 2005	Est 2006	Bud 2007	Req 2008	Req 2009
<u>FEDERAL FUNDS</u>					
	\$3,819,052	\$4,066,046	\$3,999,269	\$10,263,694	\$10,337,789
<i>RIDER APPROPRIATION</i>					
Art IX, Sec 13.17(a), Salary Increase (2006-07 GAA)	\$0	\$53,980	\$211,024	\$0	\$0
Art IX, Sec 8.02, Federal Funds Appropriations (2004-05 GAA)	\$735,637	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Art IX, Sec 8.02, Federal Funds Appropriations (2006-07 GAA)	\$0	\$4,149,283	\$7,326,692	\$0	\$0
<i>TRANSFERS</i>					
Art IX, Sec 12.01, Reduction of Management Costs (2004-05 GAA)	\$(73,840)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Art IX, Sec 12.03, Retirement Incentives (2004-05 GAA)	\$(203,586)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
TOTAL, Federal Funds	\$4,277,263	\$8,269,309	\$11,536,985	\$10,263,694	\$10,337,789
TOTAL, ALL FEDERAL FUNDS	\$4,277,263	\$8,269,309	\$11,536,985	\$10,263,694	\$10,337,789

OTHER FUNDS

2.B. SUMMARY OF BASE REQUEST BY METHOD OF FINANCE
 80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **8/16/2006**
 TIME: **3:30:42PM**

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

METHOD OF FINANCING	Exp 2005	Est 2006	Bud 2007	Req 2008	Req 2009
<u>OTHER FUNDS</u>					
<u>358</u> Agriculture Water Conservation Fund No. 358					
<i>REGULAR APPROPRIATIONS</i>					
	\$0	\$3,000,000	\$3,000,000	\$1,038,704	\$1,035,954
<i>RIDER APPROPRIATION</i>					
Art IX, Sec 12.03, Retirement Incentives (2004-05 GAA)	\$(1,223)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Art IX, Sec 13.17(a), Salary Increase (2006-07 GAA)	\$0	\$12,260	\$22,151	\$0	\$0
HB1, 78th Leg, Rider 6 Appropriation: Agricultural Water Conservation	\$11,228,011	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<i>LAPSED APPROPRIATIONS</i>					
	\$0	\$(1,943,569)	\$(1,999,036)	\$0	\$0
TOTAL, Agriculture Water Conservation Fund No. 358	\$11,226,788	\$1,068,691	\$1,023,115	\$1,038,704	\$1,035,954
<u>363</u> Groundwater District Loan Assistance Fund No. 363					
<i>RIDER APPROPRIATION</i>					
HB1, 78th Leg, Rider 11 UB in the Groundwater District Loan Assistance	\$303,072	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

2.B. SUMMARY OF BASE REQUEST BY METHOD OF FINANCE
 80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **8/16/2006**
 TIME: **3:30:42PM**

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

METHOD OF FINANCING	Exp 2005	Est 2006	Bud 2007	Req 2008	Req 2009
<u>OTHER FUNDS</u>					
HB1, 78th Leg, Rider 11 UB in the Groundwater District Loan Assistance	\$(183,072)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
SB1, 79th Leg, Rider 11 UB in the Groundwater District Loan Assistance	\$0	\$183,072	\$0	\$0	\$0
SB1, 79th Leg, Rider 11 UB in the Groundwater District Loan Assistance	\$0	\$(183,072)	\$183,072	\$0	\$0
TOTAL, Groundwater District Loan Assistance Fund No. 363	\$120,000	\$0	\$183,072	\$0	\$0
480 Water Assistance Fund No. 480					
<i>REGULAR APPROPRIATIONS</i>	\$2,078,806	\$4,725,128	\$2,557,278	\$1,720,872	\$3,063,320
<i>RIDER APPROPRIATION</i>					
HB1, 78th Leg, Rider 4 Appropriation: Water Assistance Fund UB	\$2,687,097	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
HB1, 78th Leg, Rider 4 Appropriation: Water Assistance Fund UB	\$(2,167,850)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
HB1, 78th Leg, Rider 4 Appropriation: Water Assistance Fund UB	\$(830,000)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
HB1, 78th Leg, Rider 4 Appropriation: Water Assistance Fund UB	\$830,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

2.B. SUMMARY OF BASE REQUEST BY METHOD OF FINANCE
 80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/16/2006
 TIME: 3:30:42PM

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

METHOD OF FINANCING	Exp 2005	Est 2006	Bud 2007	Req 2008	Req 2009
<u>OTHER FUNDS</u>					
SB1, 79th Leg, Rider 5 Appropriation: Water Assistance Fund Receipts	\$0	\$830,000	\$0	\$0	\$0
SB1, 79th Leg. Rider 5 Appropriation: Water Assistance Fund UB	\$0	\$(2,788,850)	\$3,528,413	\$0	\$0
SB1, 79th Leg. Rider 5 Appropriation: Water Assistance Fund UB	\$0	\$0	\$(370,872)	\$0	\$0
SB1, 79th Leg., Rider 5 Appropriation: Water Assistance Fund	\$0	\$739,563	\$0	\$0	\$0
SB1, 79th Leg., Rider 5 Appropriation: Water Assistance Fund UB	\$0	\$(739,563)	\$0	\$0	\$0
TOTAL, Water Assistance Fund No. 480	\$2,598,053	\$2,766,278	\$5,714,819	\$1,720,872	\$3,063,320
<u>562</u> Agricultural Trust Fund No. 562					
<i>REGULAR APPROPRIATIONS</i>	\$232,413	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<i>RIDER APPROPRIATION</i>	\$(232,413)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

2.B. SUMMARY OF BASE REQUEST BY METHOD OF FINANCE
 80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **8/16/2006**
 TIME: **3:30:42PM**

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

METHOD OF FINANCING	Exp 2005	Est 2006	Bud 2007	Req 2008	Req 2009
<u>OTHER FUNDS</u>					
TOTAL, Agricultural Trust Fund No. 562	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
666 Appropriated Receipts					
<i>REGULAR APPROPRIATIONS</i>					
	\$11,793,051	\$11,875,473	\$11,935,040	\$8,173,894	\$8,031,757
<i>RIDER APPROPRIATION</i>					
Art IX, Sec 12.03, Retirement Incentives (2004-05 GAA)	\$(38,817)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Art IX, Sec 13.17(a), Salary Increase (2006-07 GAA)	\$0	\$239,650	\$296,149	\$0	\$0
SB1, 79th Leg. Rider 5 Appropriation: Water Assistance Fund	\$0	\$(739,563)	\$0	\$0	\$0
<i>LAPSED APPROPRIATIONS</i>					
	\$(3,789,841)	\$(1,196,266)	\$(3,739,563)	\$0	\$0
TOTAL, Appropriated Receipts	\$7,964,393	\$10,179,294	\$8,491,626	\$8,173,894	\$8,031,757
777 Interagency Contracts					
<i>REGULAR APPROPRIATIONS</i>					

2.B. SUMMARY OF BASE REQUEST BY METHOD OF FINANCE
 80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/16/2006
 TIME: 3:30:42PM

METHOD OF FINANCING	Exp 2005	Est 2006	Bud 2007	Req 2008	Req 2009
Agency code: 580 Agency name: Water Development Board					
<u>OTHER FUNDS</u>					
	\$234,314	\$40,179	\$42,687	\$217,024	\$217,074
<i>RIDER APPROPRIATION</i>					
Art IX, Sec 13.17(a), Salary Increase (2006-07 GAA)					
	\$0	\$1,128	\$5,605	\$0	\$0
Art IX, Sec 8.03, Reimbursements and Payments (2006-07 GAA)					
	\$0	\$189,873	\$313,172	\$0	\$0
<i>LAPSED APPROPRIATIONS</i>					
	\$(3,399)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
TOTAL, Interagency Contracts	\$230,915	\$231,180	\$361,464	\$217,024	\$217,074
TOTAL, ALL OTHER FUNDS	\$22,140,149	\$14,245,443	\$15,774,096	\$11,150,494	\$12,348,105
GRAND TOTAL	\$45,354,324	\$42,725,745	\$44,412,545	\$38,670,075	\$39,334,165

2.B. SUMMARY OF BASE REQUEST BY METHOD OF FINANCE
 80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/16/2006
 TIME: 3:30:42PM

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

METHOD OF FINANCING	Exp 2005	Est 2006	Bud 2007	Req 2008	Req 2009
<u>FULL-TIME-EQUIVALENT POSITIONS</u>					
REGULAR APPROPRIATIONS					
	311.5	299.5	299.5	278.9	278.9
RIDER APPROPRIATION					
Art IX, Sec 6.14(a)(2), 2% FTE Reduction (2006-07 GAA)	0.0	(6.0)	(6.0)	0.0	0.0
79th Leg. SB1 Rider 27 Appropriations: Additional Staff Costs	0.0	3.0	3.0	0.0	0.0
UNAUTHORIZED NUMBER OVER (BELOW) CAP	(47.2)	(11.2)	(14.2)	0.0	0.0
TOTAL, ADJUSTED FTES	264.3	285.3	282.3	278.9	278.9
NUMBER OF 100% FEDERALLY FUNDED FTES	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

2.C. SUMMARY OF BASE REQUEST BY OBJECT OF EXPENSE
 80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **8/16/2006**
 TIME: **3:31:33PM**

Agency code: **580**

Agency name: **Water Development Board**

OBJECT OF EXPENSE	Exp 2005	Est 2006	Bud 2007	BL 2008	BL 2009
1001 SALARIES AND WAGES	\$13,679,959	\$15,967,495	\$16,425,853	\$16,175,845	\$16,175,845
1002 OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	\$575,087	\$499,794	\$406,636	\$410,180	\$432,538
2001 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	\$1,837,268	\$1,477,333	\$1,467,721	\$1,179,281	\$1,183,532
2002 FUELS AND LUBRICANTS	\$68,054	\$65,053	\$98,000	\$101,000	\$103,000
2003 CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	\$323,740	\$219,011	\$354,060	\$376,708	\$367,988
2004 UTILITIES	\$44,162	\$174,618	\$192,137	\$192,603	\$197,245
2005 TRAVEL	\$274,126	\$466,940	\$519,227	\$520,373	\$530,981
2006 RENT - BUILDING	\$394,285	\$389,571	\$401,612	\$400,088	\$402,838
2007 RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	\$94,400	\$104,721	\$98,015	\$106,842	\$104,834
2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	\$1,565,029	\$2,188,622	\$2,009,307	\$1,733,510	\$1,676,442
4000 GRANTS	\$23,798,253	\$17,841,933	\$18,303,382	\$14,535,291	\$15,238,568
5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	\$2,699,961	\$3,330,654	\$4,136,595	\$2,938,354	\$2,920,354
OOE Total (Excluding Riders)	\$45,354,324	\$42,725,745	\$44,412,545	\$38,670,075	\$39,334,165
OOE Total (Riders)				\$0	\$0
Grand Total	\$45,354,324	\$42,725,745	\$44,412,545	\$38,670,075	\$39,334,165

2.D. SUMMARY OF BASE REQUEST OBJECTIVE OUTCOMES

80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation system of Texas (ABEST)

Date : 8/16/2006
Time: 3:29:21PM

Agency code: 580

Agency name: **Water Development Board**

Goal/ Objective / Outcome	Exp 2005	Est 2006	Bud 2007	BL 2008	BL 2009
1 Plan and Guide Conservation & Management of State's Water Resources <i>Operate Statewide Programs to Collect and Disseminate State Water Plan</i>					
KEY 1 % Information to Monitor Water Supplies					
	73.70%	69.30%	69.10%	69.10%	69.10%
<i>Water Planning and Financial Assistance Activities</i>					
KEY 1 % Key Regional and Statewide Water Planning Activities Completed					
	84.50%	84.60%	84.60%	84.60%	84.60%
<i>Provide Technical and/or Financial Assistance for Water Conservation</i>					
KEY 1 % Communities Receiving Technical/Financial Assistance					
	12.00%	4.00%	9.50%	9.50%	9.50%
2 % Water Saved with Financial Assistance					
	19.30%	11.60%	7.50%	7.50%	7.50%
2 Provide Financing for the Development of Water-related Projects <i>Provide Savings Through Cost-effective Financial Assistance</i>					
KEY 1 Dollars Committed as a Percent of Total Financial Assistance Dollars					
	67.47%	42.00%	84.70%	77.70%	82.50%
2 Dollars Saved from TWDB Assistance					
	69,737,867.00	55,000,000.00	91,800,000.00	80,700,000.00	81,400,000.00

2.E. SUMMARY OF EXCEPTIONAL ITEMS REQUEST

80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/16/2006

TIME : 3:30:52PM

Agency code: 580

Agency name: **Water Development Board**

Priority	Item	2008			2009			Biennium	
		GR and GR/GR Dedicated	All Funds	FTEs	GR and GR Dedicated	All Funds	FTEs	GR and GR Dedicated	All Funds
1	EDAP I - Administration	\$602,596	\$602,596	10.0	\$373,256	\$373,256	6.0	\$975,852	\$975,852
2	Municipal Water Conservation	\$298,760	\$298,760	5.9	\$297,260	\$297,260	5.9	\$596,020	\$596,020
3	Restoration of Drinking Water Match	\$376,900	\$376,900		\$376,900	\$376,900		\$753,800	\$753,800
4	Disadvantaged Rural Community W/WW	\$5,208,252	\$5,208,252	3.0	\$5,313,882	\$5,313,882	5.0	\$10,522,134	\$10,522,134
5	Groundwater Management for Texas	\$321,863	\$321,863	6.0	\$300,626	\$300,626	6.0	\$622,489	\$622,489
6	Enviromental Flows	\$952,099	\$952,099	4.0	\$952,099	\$952,099	4.0	\$1,904,198	\$1,904,198
7	GR for Regional Planning	\$2,500,000	\$2,500,000		\$2,500,000	\$2,500,000		\$5,000,000	\$5,000,000
8	Restoration of StratMap GR	\$545,929	\$545,929		\$545,929	\$545,929		\$1,091,858	\$1,091,858
9	Water Data for Water Planning	\$1,298,478	\$1,298,478	2.0	\$877,088	\$877,088	2.0	\$2,175,566	\$2,175,566
10	EDAP - Statewide Program	\$2,167,770	\$2,167,770	2.0	\$53,265,333	\$53,265,333	17.0	\$55,433,103	\$55,433,103
11	Restoration of Funding for Desal	\$2,500,000	\$2,500,000		\$0	\$0		\$2,500,000	\$2,500,000
12	Water Technology Demo Program	\$1,055,000	\$1,055,000		\$1,055,000	\$1,055,000		\$2,110,000	\$2,110,000
13	Borderlands Information Center	\$380,509	\$380,509	4.0	\$313,009	\$313,009	4.0	\$693,518	\$693,518
14	Colonia Self Help Program	\$384,625	\$384,625	1.5	\$390,266	\$390,266	1.5	\$774,891	\$774,891
Total, Exceptional Items Request		\$18,592,781	\$18,592,781	38.4	\$66,560,648	\$66,560,648	51.4	\$85,153,429	\$85,153,429

Method of Financing

General Revenue	\$18,592,781	\$18,592,781		\$66,560,648	\$66,560,648		\$85,153,429	\$85,153,429
General Revenue - Dedicated								
Federal Funds								
Other Funds								
	\$18,592,781	\$18,592,781		\$66,560,648	\$66,560,648		\$85,153,429	\$85,153,429

Priority	Item	2008			2009			Biennium	
		GR and GR/GR Dedicated	All Funds	FTEs	GR and GR Dedicated	All Funds	FTEs	GR and GR Dedicated	All Funds
	Full Time Equivalent Positions			38.4			51.4		
	Number of 100% Federally Funded FTEs			0.0			0.0		

2.F. SUMMARY OF TOTAL REQUEST BY STRATEGY
 80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE : 8/16/2006
 TIME : 3:29:45PM

Agency code: 580 Agency name: Water Development Board

Goal/Objective/STRATEGY	Base 2008	Base 2009	Exceptional 2008	Exceptional 2009	Total Request 2008	Total Request 2009
1 Plan and Guide Conservation & Management of State's Water Resources						
<i>1 Operate Statewide Programs to Collect and Disseminate State Water Pl</i>						
1 ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT INFORMATION	\$1,233,071	\$1,173,571	\$380,840	\$380,840	\$1,613,911	\$1,554,411
2 WATER RESOURCES DATA	3,681,482	3,678,161	1,869,737	1,448,347	5,551,219	5,126,508
3 AUTO INFO COLLECT., MAINT. & DISSEM	5,407,330	5,425,927	926,438	858,938	6,333,768	6,284,865
<i>2 Water Planning and Financial Assistance Activities</i>						
1 TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE & MODELING	2,086,763	2,087,311	321,863	300,626	2,408,626	2,387,937
2 WATER RESOURCES PLANNING	8,360,562	7,393,393	6,055,000	3,555,000	14,415,562	10,948,393
<i>3 Provide Technical and/or Financial Assistance for Water Conservation</i>						
1 WATER CONSERVATION EDUCATION & ASST	1,060,093	1,060,093	298,760	297,260	1,358,853	1,357,353
TOTAL, GOAL 1	\$21,829,301	\$20,818,456	\$9,852,638	\$6,841,011	\$31,681,939	\$27,659,467
2 Provide Financing for the Development of Water-related Projects						
<i>1 Provide Savings Through Cost-effective Financial Assistance</i>						
1 STATE FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS	3,154,827	2,824,854	5,208,252	5,313,882	8,363,079	8,138,736
2 ECONOMICALLY DISTRESSED AREAS	484,467	2,410,647	3,154,991	54,028,855	3,639,458	56,439,502
3 FEDERAL FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE	8,131,071	8,249,474	376,900	376,900	8,507,971	8,626,374
TOTAL, GOAL 2	\$11,770,365	\$13,484,975	\$8,740,143	\$59,719,637	\$20,510,508	\$73,204,612

2.F. SUMMARY OF TOTAL REQUEST BY STRATEGY
 80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE : 8/16/2006
 TIME : 3:29:51PM

Agency code: 580		Agency name: Water Development Board				
Goal/Objective/STRATEGY	Base 2008	Base 2009	Exceptional 2008	Exceptional 2009	Total Request 2008	Total Request 2009
3 Indirect Administration						
<i>1 Indirect Administration</i>						
1 CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION	\$3,120,508	\$3,105,783	\$0	\$0	\$3,120,508	\$3,105,783
2 INFORMATION RESOURCES	1,293,363	1,293,179	0	0	1,293,363	1,293,179
3 OTHER SUPPORT SERVICES	656,538	631,772	0	0	656,538	631,772
TOTAL, GOAL 3	\$5,070,409	\$5,030,734	\$0	\$0	\$5,070,409	\$5,030,734
TOTAL, AGENCY STRATEGY REQUEST	\$38,670,075	\$39,334,165	\$18,592,781	\$66,560,648	\$57,262,856	\$105,894,813
TOTAL, AGENCY RIDER APPROPRIATIONS REQUEST	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
GRAND TOTAL, AGENCY REQUEST	\$38,670,075	\$39,334,165	\$18,592,781	\$66,560,648	\$57,262,856	\$105,894,813

2.F. SUMMARY OF TOTAL REQUEST BY STRATEGY
 80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE : 8/16/2006
 TIME : 3:29:51PM

Agency code: 580		Agency name: Water Development Board				
Goal/Objective/STRATEGY	Base 2008	Base 2009	Exceptional 2008	Exceptional 2009	Total Request 2008	Total Request 2009
555 FEDERAL FUNDS	\$10,263,694	\$10,337,789	\$0	\$0	\$10,263,694	\$10,337,789
	\$10,263,694	\$10,337,789	\$0	\$0	\$10,263,694	\$10,337,789
1 GENERAL REVENUE FUND	17,153,164	16,545,475	18,592,781	66,560,648	\$35,745,945	\$83,106,123
888 EARNED FEDERAL FUNDS	102,723	102,796	0	0	\$102,723	\$102,796
	\$17,255,887	\$16,648,271	\$18,592,781	\$66,560,648	\$35,848,668	\$83,208,919
358 Agriculture Water Conservation Acct	1,038,704	1,035,954	0	0	\$1,038,704	\$1,035,954
363 GROUNDWATER DIST LOAN ASST FUND	0	0	0	0	\$0	\$0
480 WATER ASSISTANCE FD	1,720,872	3,063,320	0	0	\$1,720,872	\$3,063,320
666 APPROPRIATED RECEIPTS	8,173,894	8,031,757	0	0	\$8,173,894	\$8,031,757
777 INTERAGENCY CONTRACTS	217,024	217,074	0	0	\$217,024	\$217,074
	\$11,150,494	\$12,348,105	\$0	\$0	\$11,150,494	\$12,348,105
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING	\$38,670,075	\$39,334,165	\$18,592,781	\$66,560,648	\$57,262,856	\$105,894,813
FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS	278.9	278.9	38.4	51.4	317.3	330.3

2.G. SUMMARY OF TOTAL REQUEST OBJECTIVE OUTCOMES

80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation system of Texas (ABEST)

Date : 8/16/2006
Time: 3:31:18PM

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

Goal/ Objective / Outcome

	BL 2008	BL 2009	Excp 2008	Excp 2009	Total Request 2008	Total Request 2009
1						
1						
KEY						
	69.10%	69.10%			69.10%	69.10%
2						
KEY						
	84.60%	84.60%			84.60%	84.60%
3						
KEY						
	9.50%	9.50%			9.50%	9.50%
	7.50%	7.50%			7.50%	7.50%
2						
1						
KEY						
	77.70%	82.50%			77.70%	82.50%
	80,700,000.00	81,400,000.00			80,700,000.00	81,400,000.00

GENERAL REVENUE (GR) & GENERAL REVENUE DEDICATED (GR-D) BASELINE REPORT

DATE: 8/16/2006

80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas(ABEST)

TIME: 4:40:20PM

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

GR Baseline Request Limit = \$33,904,158

GR-D Baseline Request Limit = \$0

Strategy/Strategy Option/Rider				2009 Funds				Biennial	Biennial	Page #	
2008 Funds				2009 Funds				Cumulative GR	Cumulative Ded		
FTEs	Total	GR	Ded	FTEs	Total	GR	Ded				
Strategy: 1 - 1 - 1 Collection, Analysis and Reporting of Environmental Impact Information											
6.0	1,233,071	398,847	0	6.0	1,173,571	376,347	0	775,194	0		
Strategy: 1 - 1 - 2 Water Resources Data											
19.0	3,681,482	1,941,235	0	19.0	3,678,161	1,982,132	0	4,698,561	0		
Strategy: 1 - 1 - 3 Automated Information Collection, Maintenance, and Dissemination											
32.5	5,407,330	2,322,073	0	32.5	5,425,927	2,332,872	0	9,353,506	0		
Strategy: 1 - 2 - 1 Technical Assistance and Modeling											
20.0	2,086,763	1,778,445	0	20.0	2,087,311	1,779,216	0	12,911,167	0		
Strategy: 1 - 2 - 2 Water Resources Planning											
33.5	8,360,562	3,189,634	0	33.5	7,393,393	2,593,468	0	18,694,269	0		
Strategy: 1 - 3 - 1 Water Conservation Education and Assistance											
7.6	1,060,093	0	0	7.6	1,060,093	0	0	18,694,269	0		
Strategy: 2 - 1 - 1 State Financial Assistance Programs											
27.8	3,154,827	1,588,208	0	27.8	2,824,854	1,629,348	0	21,911,825	0		
Strategy: 2 - 1 - 2 Economically Distressed Areas Program											
7.8	484,467	258,750	0	5.4	2,410,647	197,066	0	22,367,641	0		
Strategy: 2 - 1 - 3 Federal Financial Assistance Programs											
69.8	8,131,071	3,540,334	0	72.2	8,249,474	3,540,334	0	29,448,309	0		
Strategy: 3 - 1 - 1 Central Administration											
40.8	3,120,508	1,460,727	0	40.8	3,105,783	1,450,458	0	32,359,494	0		
Strategy: 3 - 1 - 2 Information Resources											
10.0	1,293,363	512,455	0	10.0	1,293,179	512,752	0	33,384,701	0		
Strategy: 3 - 1 - 3 Other Support Services											
4.1	656,538	265,179	0	4.1	631,772	254,278	0	33,904,158	0		
278.9				278.9				*****GR Baseline Request Limit=\$33,904,158*****			

GENERAL REVENUE (GR) & GENERAL REVENUE DEDICATED (GR-D) BASELINE REPORT

DATE: 8/16/2006

80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas(ABEST)

TIME: 4:40:32PM

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

GR Baseline Request Limit = \$33,904,158

GR-D Baseline Request Limit = \$0

Strategy/Strategy Option/Rider				2009 Funds				Biennial Cumulative GR	Biennial Cumulative Ded	Page #
2008 Funds				2009 Funds						
FTEs	Total	GR	Ded	FTEs	Total	GR	Ded			
Excp Item: 1	EDAP I - Administration									
10.0	602,596	602,596	0	6.0	373,256	373,256	0	34,880,010	0	
Strategy Detail for Excp Item: 1										
Strategy: 2 - 1 - 2	Economically Distressed Areas Program									
10.0	602,596	602,596	0	6.0	373,256	373,256	0			
Excp Item: 2	Municipal Water Conservation									
5.9	298,760	298,760	0	5.9	297,260	297,260	0	35,476,030	0	
Strategy Detail for Excp Item: 2										
Strategy: 1 - 3 - 1	Water Conservation Education and Assistance									
5.9	298,760	298,760	0	5.9	297,260	297,260	0			
Excp Item: 3	Restoration of Drinking Water Match for Disadvantaged Communities.									
0.0	376,900	376,900	0	0.0	376,900	376,900	0	36,229,830	0	
Strategy Detail for Excp Item: 3										
Strategy: 2 - 1 - 3	Federal Financial Assistance Programs									
0.0	376,900	376,900	0	0.0	376,900	376,900	0			
Excp Item: 4	Disadvantaged Rural Community W/WW									
3.0	5,208,252	5,208,252	0	5.0	5,313,882	5,313,882	0	46,751,964	0	
Strategy Detail for Excp Item: 4										
Strategy: 2 - 1 - 1	State Financial Assistance Programs									
3.0	5,208,252	5,208,252	0	5.0	5,313,882	5,313,882	0			
Excp Item: 5	Groundwater Management for Texas									
6.0	321,863	321,863	0	6.0	300,626	300,626	0	47,374,453	0	

GENERAL REVENUE (GR) & GENERAL REVENUE DEDICATED (GR-D) BASELINE REPORT

DATE: 8/16/2006

80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas(ABEST)

TIME: 4:40:32PM

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

GR Baseline Request Limit = \$33,904,158

GR-D Baseline Request Limit = \$0

Strategy/Strategy Option/Rider				2009 Funds				Biennial Cumulative GR	Biennial Cumulative Ded	Page #
2008 Funds				2009 Funds						
FTEs	Total	GR	Ded	FTEs	Total	GR	Ded			
Strategy Detail for Excp Item: 5										
Strategy: 1 - 2 - 1 Technical Assistance and Modeling										
6.0	321,863	321,863	0	6.0	300,626	300,626	0			
Excp Item: 6 Enviromental Flows										
4.0	952,099	952,099	0	4.0	952,099	952,099	0	49,278,651	0	_____
Strategy Detail for Excp Item: 6										
Strategy: 1 - 1 - 1 Collection, Analysis and Reporting of Environmental Impact Information										
1.6	380,840	380,840	0	1.6	380,840	380,840	0			
Strategy: 1 - 1 - 2 Water Resources Data										
2.4	571,259	571,259	0	2.4	571,259	571,259	0			
Excp Item: 7 Restoration of General Revenue for Regional Planning										
0.0	2,500,000	2,500,000	0	0.0	2,500,000	2,500,000	0	54,278,651	0	_____
Strategy Detail for Excp Item: 7										
Strategy: 1 - 2 - 2 Water Resources Planning										
0.0	2,500,000	2,500,000	0	0.0	2,500,000	2,500,000	0			
Excp Item: 8 Restoration of StratMap General Revenue										
0.0	545,929	545,929	0	0.0	545,929	545,929	0	55,370,509	0	_____
Strategy Detail for Excp Item: 8										
Strategy: 1 - 1 - 3 Automated Information Collection, Maintenance, and Dissemination										
0.0	545,929	545,929	0	0.0	545,929	545,929	0			
Excp Item: 9 Water Data for Water Planning										
2.0	1,298,478	1,298,478	0	2.0	877,088	877,088	0	57,546,075	0	_____

GENERAL REVENUE (GR) & GENERAL REVENUE DEDICATED (GR-D) BASELINE REPORT

DATE: 8/16/2006

80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas(ABEST)

TIME: 4:40:32PM

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

GR Baseline Request Limit = \$33,904,158

GR-D Baseline Request Limit = \$0

Strategy/Strategy Option/Rider				2009 Funds				Biennial Cumulative GR	Biennial Cumulative Ded	Page #
2008 Funds										
FTEs	Total	GR	Ded	FTEs	Total	GR	Ded			
Strategy Detail for Excp Item: 9										
Strategy: 1 - 1 - 2 Water Resources Data										
2.0	1,298,478	1,298,478	0	2.0	877,088	877,088	0			
Excp Item: 10 EDAP - Statewide Program										
2.0	2,167,770	2,167,770	0	17.0	53,265,333	53,265,333	0	112,979,178	0	_____
Strategy Detail for Excp Item: 10										
Strategy: 2 - 1 - 2 Economically Distressed Areas Program										
2.0	2,167,770	2,167,770	0	17.0	53,265,333	53,265,333	0			
Excp Item: 11 Restoration of Funding for Desalination Grants										
0.0	2,500,000	2,500,000	0	0.0	0	0	0	115,479,178	0	_____
Strategy Detail for Excp Item: 11										
Strategy: 1 - 2 - 2 Water Resources Planning										
0.0	2,500,000	2,500,000	0	0.0	0	0	0			
Excp Item: 12 Innovative Water Technology Demonstration Program										
0.0	1,055,000	1,055,000	0	0.0	1,055,000	1,055,000	0	117,589,178	0	_____
Strategy Detail for Excp Item: 12										
Strategy: 1 - 2 - 2 Water Resources Planning										
0.0	1,055,000	1,055,000	0	0.0	1,055,000	1,055,000	0			
Excp Item: 13 Borderlands Information Center										
4.0	380,509	380,509	0	4.0	313,009	313,009	0	118,282,696	0	_____

GENERAL REVENUE (GR) & GENERAL REVENUE DEDICATED (GR-D) BASELINE REPORT

DATE: 8/16/2006

80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas(ABEST)

TIME: 4:40:32PM

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

GR Baseline Request Limit = \$33,904,158

GR-D Baseline Request Limit = \$0

Strategy/Strategy Option/Rider				2008 Funds				2009 Funds				Biennial	Biennial	Page #
FTEs	Total	GR	Ded	FTEs	Total	GR	Ded	Cumulative GR	Cumulative Ded					
Strategy Detail for Excp Item: 13														
Strategy: 1 - 1 - 3 Automated Information Collection, Maintenance, and Dissemination														
4.0	380,509	380,509	0	4.0	313,009	313,009	0							
Excp Item: 14 Colonia Self Help Program														
1.5	384,625	384,625	0	1.5	390,266	390,266	0	119,057,587	0					
Strategy Detail for Excp Item: 14														
Strategy: 2 - 1 - 2 Economically Distressed Areas Program														
1.5	384,625	384,625	0	1.5	390,266	390,266	0							
317.3	\$57,262,856	\$35,848,668	\$0	330.3	\$105,894,813	\$83,208,919	0							

Strategy and Rider Requests

3.A. STRATEGY REQUEST
 80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/16/2006
 TIME: 3:47:11PM

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

GOAL: 1 Plan and Guide Conservation & Management of State's Water Resources Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 6 3
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Operate Statewide Programs to Collect and Disseminate State Water Plan Service Categories:
 STRATEGY: 1 Collection, Analysis and Reporting of Environmental Impact Information Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2005	Est 2006	Bud 2007	BL 2008	BL 2009
Output Measures:						
1	Number of Bay and Estuary Freshwater Inflow Studies Completed	9.00	6.00	9.00	9.00	9.00
Objects of Expense:						
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	\$367,832	\$344,988	\$345,578	\$345,578	\$345,578
1002	OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	\$25,006	\$10,556	\$7,680	\$9,000	\$9,000
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	\$74,200	\$19,600	\$0	\$0	\$0
2002	FUELS AND LUBRICANTS	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
2003	CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	\$1,947	\$2,000	\$32,500	\$29,000	\$24,000
2004	UTILITIES	\$1,628	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$1,000
2005	TRAVEL	\$21,045	\$17,645	\$27,500	\$20,500	\$23,500
2006	RENT - BUILDING	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
2007	RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	\$0	\$0	\$10,000	\$15,000	\$10,000
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	\$75,752	\$75,148	\$86,773	\$69,424	\$51,924
4000	GRANTS	\$168,800	\$207,471	\$750,321	\$685,569	\$685,569
5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	\$9,407	\$52,000	\$0	\$58,000	\$23,000
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		\$745,617	\$730,408	\$1,261,352	\$1,233,071	\$1,173,571

Method of Financing:

1	GENERAL REVENUE FUND	\$406,345	\$378,839	\$391,375	\$398,847	\$376,347
SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS)		\$406,345	\$378,839	\$391,375	\$398,847	\$376,347

Method of Financing:

555 FEDERAL FUNDS						
12.113.000	State Memorandum of Agree	\$0	\$0	\$378,000	\$400,000	\$400,000
15.000.011	BUREAU OF RECLAMATION	\$85,343	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
66.468.000	DRINKING WATER SRF	\$0	\$3,313	\$3,532	\$3,545	\$3,545

3.A. STRATEGY REQUEST
 80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/16/2006
 TIME: 3:47:19PM

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

GOAL: 1 Plan and Guide Conservation & Management of State's Water Resources Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 6 3
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Operate Statewide Programs to Collect and Disseminate State Water Plan Service Categories:
 STRATEGY: 1 Collection, Analysis and Reporting of Environmental Impact Information Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2005	Est 2006	Bud 2007	BL 2008	BL 2009
66.475.000	Gulf of Mexico Program	\$0	\$71,200	\$38,500	\$37,000	\$0
CFDA Subtotal, Fund 555		\$85,343	\$74,513	\$420,032	\$440,545	\$403,545
SUBTOTAL, MOF (FEDERAL FUNDS)		\$85,343	\$74,513	\$420,032	\$440,545	\$403,545
Method of Financing:						
480	WATER ASSISTANCE FD	\$0	\$59,000	\$64,752	\$0	\$0
666	APPROPRIATED RECEIPTS	\$215,514	\$173,913	\$341,661	\$340,940	\$340,940
777	INTERAGENCY CONTRACTS	\$38,415	\$44,143	\$43,532	\$52,739	\$52,739
SUBTOTAL, MOF (OTHER FUNDS)		\$253,929	\$277,056	\$449,945	\$393,679	\$393,679
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)					\$1,233,071	\$1,173,571
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)		\$745,617	\$730,408	\$1,261,352	\$1,233,071	\$1,173,571
FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:		7.9	7.0	6.0	6.0	6.0

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

The Bays and Estuaries Program is mandated under Section 11.1491 of the Texas Water Code (also see 16.012, and 16.058). The purpose of this program is to determine the environmental needs of fresh water in bays and estuaries. TWDB and Texas Parks and Wildlife Department (TPWD) jointly established a data collection and analytical study program under legislative directives to perform studies necessary for determination of freshwater inflows needed to maintain the ecological health and productivity of Texas bays and estuaries. There are seven different scientific and engineering analyses in a completed freshwater inflow study involving sediments, nutrients, salinity gradients, biological productivity, fisheries, hydrodynamic modeling of circulation and salinity patterns, optimization of inflows to meet state management objectives, and verification of needs. The process includes coordination and negotiation with TPWD at various stages.

The purpose of Oil Spill Modeling Program is to support the General Land Office's Oil Spill Prevention and Response Program. The TWDB maintains and runs daily a predictive hydrodynamic model for use in forecasting bay currents in the event of an oil spill. Currently the models are executed daily for Sabine Lake and Galveston and Corpus Christi Bays. During a spill, an oil spill trajectory model is executed. The trajectory model will use the output from the hydrodynamic model if it is in one of the bays above. Graphics from the hydrodynamic model output are published daily via the Internet.

3.A. STRATEGY REQUEST
 80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/16/2006
 TIME: 3:47:19PM

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

GOAL:	1	Plan and Guide Conservation & Management of State's Water Resources	Statewide Goal/Benchmark:	6	3
OBJECTIVE:	1	Operate Statewide Programs to Collect and Disseminate State Water Plan	Service Categories:		
STRATEGY:	1	Collection, Analysis and Reporting of Environmental Impact Information	Service:	37	Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2005	Est 2006	Bud 2007	BL 2008	BL 2009
-------------	--------------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	----------------	----------------

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

Increases in the amount of available data and improvements in modeling prompted several stakeholders to express a desire to revisit some of the earlier freshwater inflow studies. The dynamic nature of modeling accommodates ongoing enhancement of the individual models. While cooperative efforts are under way in Matagorda Bay, the Brazos Estuary and East Matagorda Bay, a stakeholder process has been initiated for Galveston Bay. TWDB is coordinating with Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) and TPWD on how to best accommodate stakeholder input into the studies.

3.A. STRATEGY REQUEST
 80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/16/2006
 TIME: 3:47:19PM

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

GOAL: 1 Plan and Guide Conservation & Management of State's Water Resources
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Operate Statewide Programs to Collect and Disseminate State Water Plan
 STRATEGY: 2 Water Resources Data

Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 6 10
 Service Categories:
 Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2005	Est 2006	Bud 2007	BL 2008	BL 2009
Output Measures:						
1	# Data Units Collected/Processed by TWDB Staff	27,551.00	24,207.00	24,207.00	24,207.00	24,207.00
Objects of Expense:						
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	\$852,200	\$911,218	\$906,281	\$906,281	\$906,281
1002	OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	\$43,436	\$32,039	\$28,080	\$31,142	\$34,000
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	\$556,356	\$374,629	\$465,871	\$384,000	\$384,000
2002	FUELS AND LUBRICANTS	\$8,756	\$6,000	\$13,000	\$16,000	\$18,000
2003	CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	\$35,195	\$21,672	\$95,483	\$97,426	\$99,926
2004	UTILITIES	\$16,196	\$21,815	\$14,325	\$14,725	\$14,725
2005	TRAVEL	\$58,411	\$108,960	\$116,756	\$121,446	\$121,446
2006	RENT - BUILDING	\$276,242	\$273,800	\$274,300	\$278,000	\$280,750
2007	RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	\$44	\$0	\$4,500	\$4,500	\$4,500
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	\$231,361	\$323,373	\$200,365	\$176,885	\$175,627
4000	GRANTS	\$811,931	\$982,238	\$1,507,900	\$1,455,794	\$1,416,623
5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	\$44,312	\$100,283	\$188,283	\$195,283	\$222,283
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		\$2,934,440	\$3,156,027	\$3,815,144	\$3,681,482	\$3,678,161
Method of Financing:						
1	GENERAL REVENUE FUND	\$1,819,134	\$1,922,810	\$1,949,941	\$1,941,235	\$1,982,132
SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS)		\$1,819,134	\$1,922,810	\$1,949,941	\$1,941,235	\$1,982,132
Method of Financing:						
555 FEDERAL FUNDS						
11.419.000	Coastal Zone Management	\$67,008	\$63,950	\$65,000	\$65,000	\$65,000
12.113.000	State Memorandum of Agree	\$0	\$105,500	\$0	\$0	\$0
15.000.011	BUREAU OF RECLAMATION	\$0	\$2,000	\$376,000	\$400,000	\$400,000
66.468.000	DRINKING WATER SRF	\$395,742	\$359,060	\$371,929	\$369,051	\$369,486

3.A. STRATEGY REQUEST
 80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/16/2006
 TIME: 3:47:19PM

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

GOAL: 1 Plan and Guide Conservation & Management of State's Water Resources
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Operate Statewide Programs to Collect and Disseminate State Water Plan
 STRATEGY: 2 Water Resources Data

Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 6 10
 Service Categories:
 Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2005	Est 2006	Bud 2007	BL 2008	BL 2009
66.475.000	Gulf of Mexico Program	\$0	\$800	\$0	\$0	\$0
CFDA Subtotal, Fund	555	\$462,750	\$531,310	\$812,929	\$834,051	\$834,486
SUBTOTAL, MOF (FEDERAL FUNDS)		\$462,750	\$531,310	\$812,929	\$834,051	\$834,486
Method of Financing:						
480	WATER ASSISTANCE FD	\$150,207	\$0	\$102,871	\$0	\$0
666	APPROPRIATED RECEIPTS	\$502,349	\$701,907	\$949,403	\$906,196	\$861,543
SUBTOTAL, MOF (OTHER FUNDS)		\$652,556	\$701,907	\$1,052,274	\$906,196	\$861,543
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)					\$3,681,482	\$3,678,161
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)		\$2,934,440	\$3,156,027	\$3,815,144	\$3,681,482	\$3,678,161
FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:		20.1	19.0	19.0	19.0	19.0

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

3.A. STRATEGY REQUEST
 80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/16/2006
 TIME: 3:47:19PM

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

GOAL:	1	Plan and Guide Conservation & Management of State's Water Resources	Statewide Goal/Benchmark:	6	10
OBJECTIVE:	1	Operate Statewide Programs to Collect and Disseminate State Water Plan	Service Categories:		
STRATEGY:	2	Water Resources Data	Service:	37	Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2005	Est 2006	Bud 2007	BL 2008	BL 2009
-------------	--------------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	----------------	----------------

The Surface Water Monitoring Program ensures that the quantity of surface water in Texas rivers and lakes is adequately monitored so that data is available to make informed decisions about supply needs and uses within the state. The programs implementing this strategy are mandated under Texas Water Code Chapter 15 (Subchapter M), Chapter 16 (Subchapter B), and Section 16.060.

The Instream Flow Program collects essential river data at potential future water development sites. TWDB staff engineers and biologists have taken the initiative to develop a methodology for determining instream flow needs to protect the ecology of rivers, particularly below proposed reservoir sites. The TWDB effort is part of a jointly established and maintained instream flow data collection and analytical study program with TPWD and TCEQ. Texas Water Code, Section 16.059, specifically identifies and authorizes that the TWDB accomplish the purposes of statute related to instream flows.

The Sedimentation Studies Program predicts the impact from a change in flow regime and construction of reservoirs on the delivery of sediment to the Trinity River delta and ultimately Galveston Bay.

The agency performs Hydrographic Surveys under Texas Water Code Sections 15.801 through 15.805 for the purpose of determining current capacities of reservoirs. The program also provides information on likely sedimentation rates, which in turn are used for water supply planning.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

The National Academy of Sciences (NAS) was engaged by the TWDB to review and critique our proposed instream flow analysis methodology. The NAS findings are expected in October 2004.

Instream flow activities involve close coordination with the USGS, technical oversight, contract management and a contribution of over \$1 million in state General Revenue funds for a Joint Funding Agreement (JFA) to maintain and operate streamgages and lake level monitoring equipment. Data is made available to the public in real time on the USGS and TWDB web sites. A December 2002 Programmatic Work Plan identifies priority of "In-stream flow sites" to be studied through the year 2010. The ability to collect and disseminate data is directly tied to the level of funding.

The Hydrosurvey Program is a cost recovery program and is driven by the lake owner's ability to pay for the survey. The only general revenue contribution utilized in this program provides 50 percent of staff salaries and a small amount of administrative costs. The US Army Corps of Engineers may provide matching funds to lake owners which reduce the burden on the lake owner. The performance of the program as described depends very much on the size of the lakes surveyed in any given year. When the program surveys several large lakes in a given year, the performance may appear reduced because it is based on the number of lakes surveyed. A further complication that may arise is that the surveying must be done when the lakes are full, or near-full. Drought conditions may have a negative impact on reported performance.

3.A. STRATEGY REQUEST
 80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/16/2006
 TIME: 3:47:19PM

Agency code: 580 Agency name: Water Development Board

GOAL: 1 Plan and Guide Conservation & Management of State's Water Resources Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 6 10
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Operate Statewide Programs to Collect and Disseminate State Water Plan Service Categories:
 STRATEGY: 3 Automated Information Collection, Maintenance, and Dissemination Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2005	Est 2006	Bud 2007	BL 2008	BL 2009
Output Measures:						
1	Person-hours in Training and Conferences Sponsored by TNRIS	5,451.00	6,200.00	5,200.00	5,200.00	5,200.00
2	Number of Strat Map Digital Base Map Data Elements Available	11,059.00	9,000.00	7,500.00	7,500.00	7,500.00
Explanatory/Input Measures:						
1	Number of Responses to Requests for TNRIS-related Information	356,627.00	350,000.00	350,000.00	350,000.00	350,000.00
Objects of Expense:						
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	\$1,567,800	\$1,888,098	\$1,863,994	\$1,865,718	\$1,865,718
1002	OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	\$40,213	\$38,542	\$31,991	\$36,258	\$37,458
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	\$345,578	\$487,020	\$721,113	\$551,113	\$551,113
2002	FUELS AND LUBRICANTS	\$154	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
2003	CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	\$158,677	\$25,850	\$62,909	\$70,499	\$71,665
2004	UTILITIES	\$1,251	\$28,351	\$28,297	\$31,174	\$33,188
2005	TRAVEL	\$11,047	\$29,579	\$23,519	\$24,583	\$31,115
2006	RENT - BUILDING	\$49,464	\$33,000	\$51,626	\$51,626	\$51,626
2007	RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	\$37,269	\$36,795	\$20,413	\$24,240	\$28,032
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	\$439,238	\$584,007	\$564,398	\$472,048	\$475,941
5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	\$2,172,524	\$2,731,153	\$3,508,312	\$2,280,071	\$2,280,071
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		\$4,823,215	\$5,882,395	\$6,876,572	\$5,407,330	\$5,425,927
Method of Financing:						
1	GENERAL REVENUE FUND	\$3,228,693	\$2,367,023	\$2,352,745	\$2,322,073	\$2,332,872
SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS)		\$3,228,693	\$2,367,023	\$2,352,745	\$2,322,073	\$2,332,872

3.A. STRATEGY REQUEST
 80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/16/2006
 TIME: 3:47:19PM

Agency code: 580 Agency name: Water Development Board

GOAL: 1 Plan and Guide Conservation & Management of State's Water Resources Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 6 10
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Operate Statewide Programs to Collect and Disseminate State Water Plan Service Categories:
 STRATEGY: 3 Automated Information Collection, Maintenance, and Dissemination Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2005	Est 2006	Bud 2007	BL 2008	BL 2009
Method of Financing:						
555 FEDERAL FUNDS						
10.901.000	Resource Conservation an	\$15,774	\$460,000	\$0	\$0	\$0
11.419.000	Coastal Zone Management	\$14,308	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
12.113.000	State Memorandum of Agre	\$0	\$62,000	\$0	\$0	\$0
15.000.023	StratMap Program	\$190,348	\$187,790	\$750,000	\$750,000	\$750,000
15.809.000	NATL SPATIAL DATA INFRAST	\$16,945	\$49,923	\$0	\$0	\$0
66.000.017	COLONIA WASTEWATER TREATM	\$15,272	\$11,864	\$1,368	\$0	\$0
66.458.000	CAPITALIZATION GRANTS FOR	\$0	\$0	\$30,094	\$32,794	\$32,783
66.468.000	DRINKING WATER SRF	\$271,067	\$374,778	\$356,796	\$265,642	\$266,084
66.606.000	SURVEYS, STUDIES, INVEST	\$32,085	\$28,952	\$24,604	\$30,000	\$30,000
83.536.000	FLOOD MITIGATION ASSISTAN	\$998	\$587	\$1,368	\$0	\$0
97.070.000	Map Management Support	\$0	\$1,087,509	\$1,816,991	\$600,000	\$600,000
CFDA Subtotal, Fund	555	\$556,797	\$2,263,403	\$2,981,221	\$1,678,436	\$1,678,867
SUBTOTAL, MOF (FEDERAL FUNDS)		\$556,797	\$2,263,403	\$2,981,221	\$1,678,436	\$1,678,867
Method of Financing:						
358	Agriculture Water Conservation Acct	\$8,332	\$20,621	\$13,589	\$21,359	\$21,359
666	APPROPRIATED RECEIPTS	\$852,666	\$1,124,512	\$1,211,085	\$1,237,856	\$1,245,223
777	INTERAGENCY CONTRACTS	\$176,727	\$106,836	\$317,932	\$147,606	\$147,606
SUBTOTAL, MOF (OTHER FUNDS)		\$1,037,725	\$1,251,969	\$1,542,606	\$1,406,821	\$1,414,188
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)					\$5,407,330	\$5,425,927
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)					\$5,407,330	\$5,425,927
FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:		31.7	33.5	32.5	32.5	32.5

3.A. STRATEGY REQUEST
 80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/16/2006
 TIME: 3:47:19PM

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

GOAL: 1 Plan and Guide Conservation & Management of State's Water Resources Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 6 10
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Operate Statewide Programs to Collect and Disseminate State Water Plan Service Categories:
 STRATEGY: 3 Automated Information Collection, Maintenance, and Dissemination Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2005	Est 2006	Bud 2007	BL 2008	BL 2009
------	-------------	----------	----------	----------	---------	---------

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

The Texas Water Code, §16.021, directs the TWDB to collect, process, and facilitate public access to data and information. Other authority is under §36.1071, 36.159, and 36.160. The data are used by numerous agencies and citizens for economic, governmental, and social purposes. The Texas Natural Resources Information System (TNRIS) division serves as the natural resource information clearinghouse, training, and referral center for the state. TNRIS distributes a vast array of information to the public including: TWDB groundwater, water research, and planning reports; USGS maps; TxDOT maps; Flood Insurance Rate Maps and data; national wetland inventory maps; census data and maps; aerial photography, satellite imagery, and digital geographic information system (GIS) files.

The Borderlands Information Center (BIC) operates within TNRIS to provide information and customer service specifically aimed at the Texas/Mexico border region which is the area within 100 miles of the border. BIC collects geographic information including maps, aerial photography, satellite imagery, and databases from different U.S. and Mexican sources, and put as much as possible on the Agency Web site.

The Texas Strategic Mapping program (StratMap), authorized under §16.017 of the Water Code, provides digital data for use in Geographic Information Systems. This includes hydrologic, digital elevation and topography contours, transportation systems, aerial photography, political boundary, and soil survey information. The hydrologic data is integral with the National Hydrography Dataset(NHD).

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

3.A. STRATEGY REQUEST
 80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/16/2006
 TIME: 3:47:19PM

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

GOAL:	1	Plan and Guide Conservation & Management of State's Water Resources	Statewide Goal/Benchmark:	6	10
OBJECTIVE:	1	Operate Statewide Programs to Collect and Disseminate State Water Plan	Service Categories:		
STRATEGY:	3	Automated Information Collection, Maintenance, and Dissemination	Service:	37	Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2005	Est 2006	Bud 2007	BL 2008	BL 2009
-------------	--------------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	----------------	----------------

This strategy produces a large and growing demand for electronic storage space and fast Internet service.

TNRIS collects data from various local, state, and federal sources and continuously works to place all data on the Internet for easy access. To accomplish this, two TNRIS programs are working to convert historical aerial photos and maps into digital products for both easier data distribution and to preserve the original documents. The TNRIS is responsible for distributing digital data as well as maps, photos, and analog data. The TNRIS –StratMap program produces large statewide datasets that form a major portion of the digital data to distribute.

Funds for two of the three BIC positions and project work have been provided by the U.S. Geological Survey, Environmental Protection Agency, Bureau of Reclamation, and other agencies. Current outside funding for BIC is coming contracts with the Texas Geographic Society (TXGS) and the Governor’s Division of Emergency Management.

The StratMap program and TxWIN have many data providers and cooperators. Collecting funds from outside agencies requires significant budget modifications and contract management. Collecting data from cooperators also takes significant resources to obtain and assure appropriate quality of the data, and make the data readily accessible to end users.

Full utilization of the WIID depends on converting data into a standardize database platform for more efficient data storage and retrieval, representing a significant initial workload.

3.A. STRATEGY REQUEST
 80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/16/2006
 TIME: 3:47:19PM

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

GOAL: 1 Plan and Guide Conservation & Management of State's Water Resources Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 6 10
 OBJECTIVE: 2 Water Planning and Financial Assistance Activities Service Categories:
 STRATEGY: 1 Technical Assistance and Modeling Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2005	Est 2006	Bud 2007	BL 2008	BL 2009
Output Measures:						
1	Number of Responses to Requests for Water Resources Information	2,756.00	2,850.00	2,850.00	2,850.00	2,850.00
Objects of Expense:						
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	\$757,848	\$1,112,660	\$1,152,188	\$1,120,926	\$1,120,926
1002	OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	\$60,874	\$25,304	\$23,520	\$25,800	\$31,000
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	\$0	\$899	\$0	\$0	\$0
2003	CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	\$3,931	\$9,153	\$4,655	\$6,706	\$6,755
2004	UTILITIES	\$500	\$500	\$500	\$500	\$500
2005	TRAVEL	\$10,659	\$40,127	\$27,400	\$32,960	\$32,960
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	\$43,836	\$119,936	\$95,490	\$87,149	\$82,448
4000	GRANTS	\$0	\$910,000	\$935,200	\$812,722	\$812,722
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		\$877,648	\$2,218,579	\$2,238,953	\$2,086,763	\$2,087,311
Method of Financing:						
1	GENERAL REVENUE FUND	\$752,654	\$1,819,261	\$1,809,592	\$1,778,445	\$1,779,216
SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS)		\$752,654	\$1,819,261	\$1,809,592	\$1,778,445	\$1,779,216
Method of Financing:						
555 FEDERAL FUNDS						
12.113.000	State Memorandum of Agree	\$0	\$40,000	\$65,200	\$0	\$0
66.468.000	DRINKING WATER SRF	\$20,649	\$99,060	\$101,448	\$102,116	\$101,878
CFDA Subtotal, Fund	555	\$20,649	\$139,060	\$166,648	\$102,116	\$101,878
SUBTOTAL, MOF (FEDERAL FUNDS)		\$20,649	\$139,060	\$166,648	\$102,116	\$101,878

Method of Financing:

3.A. STRATEGY REQUEST
 80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/16/2006
 TIME: 3:47:19PM

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

GOAL: 1 Plan and Guide Conservation & Management of State's Water Resources
 OBJECTIVE: 2 Water Planning and Financial Assistance Activities
 STRATEGY: 1 Technical Assistance and Modeling

Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 6 10
 Service Categories:
 Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2005	Est 2006	Bud 2007	BL 2008	BL 2009
480	WATER ASSISTANCE FD	\$0	\$57,278	\$57,278	\$0	\$0
666	APPROPRIATED RECEIPTS	\$104,345	\$202,980	\$205,435	\$206,202	\$206,217
SUBTOTAL, MOF (OTHER FUNDS)		\$104,345	\$260,258	\$262,713	\$206,202	\$206,217
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)					\$2,086,763	\$2,087,311
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)		\$877,648	\$2,218,579	\$2,238,953	\$2,086,763	\$2,087,311
FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:		14.8	21.0	21.0	20.0	20.0

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

Activities under this strategy include the development, maintenance, and execution of groundwater availability models (GAMs) in support of Groundwater Conservation Districts (GCDs), Regional Water Planning Groups (RWPGs), and state water planning. GAM is an initiative required by statute to develop state-of-the-art, numerical groundwater flow models that provide reliable information on groundwater availability in Texas. In addition to the modeling work, other activities include assisting in the identification, designation, and delineation of priority groundwater management areas; answering inquiries from the public, and performing special groundwater studies for public needs.

Other activities under this strategy includes assisting cooperators of the TxWin Program, reviewing groundwater availability for loan applicants, assisting RWPGs, helping GCDs prepare groundwater management plans, interpreting groundwater data, and setting up computer data systems for TxWIN cooperators. Special groundwater research projects (other than GAMs) include research on increasing recharge through playa lakes and monitoring spring flow in West Texas. The TWDB also maintains a water well (groundwater) database and provides experts in drought and general groundwater information who provide education outreach.

These activities are authorized under §§16.012, 16.015, 16.019, 16.051, 16.053, 35.004, 35.007, 35.012, 35.013, 35.018, 36.015, 36.120, and 36.1071-1073 of the Texas Water Code and 78th Legislature General Appropriations Act, Rider 12.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

3.A. STRATEGY REQUEST
 80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/16/2006
 TIME: 3:47:19PM

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

GOAL:	1	Plan and Guide Conservation & Management of State's Water Resources	Statewide Goal/Benchmark:	6	10
OBJECTIVE:	2	Water Planning and Financial Assistance Activities	Service Categories:		
STRATEGY:	1	Technical Assistance and Modeling	Service:	37	Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2005	Est 2006	Bud 2007	BL 2008	BL 2009
-------------	--------------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	----------------	----------------

The need for more groundwater data has been highlighted by the Senate Select Committee on Water Policy, the Texas Groundwater Protection Committee, Regional Water Planning Groups, Groundwater Conservation Districts, and other private and public interests.

Development of groundwater availability models for all nine of the major aquifers was a legislative mandate under SB 2 of the 77th Legislature. Because of additional data, improving modeling techniques, and changed conditions, these models will need to be updated to reflect current information and technology. SB2 of the 77th Legislature also mandated developing groundwater availability models of the minor aquifers.

However, budget cuts over the past two years have affected the GAM program by canceling the contracting of some the modeling studies for the minor aquifers. Never-the-less, work plans for the research and development of data for the remaining unmodeled minor aquifers of Texas is underway. Continued research and investigation is needed for the development and conceptualization of models for the Presidio-Redford Bolson, the Cenozoic Pecos Alluvium, and other aquifers.

The workload associated with groundwater technical assistance is partly influenced by outside requests. In drought years and in years when groundwater legislation is being developed, we anticipate more requests. Groundwater Technical Assistance is currently operating with effective and highly capable staff at near full capacity. Additional workload would necessitate additional staff.

3.A. STRATEGY REQUEST
 80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/16/2006
 TIME: 3:47:19PM

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

GOAL: 1 Plan and Guide Conservation & Management of State's Water Resources
 OBJECTIVE: 2 Water Planning and Financial Assistance Activities
 STRATEGY: 2 Water Resources Planning

Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 6 10
 Service Categories:
 Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2005	Est 2006	Bud 2007	BL 2008	BL 2009
Output Measures:						
1	# Active Grants for Regional Studies	126.00	126.00	115.00	115.00	115.00
Objects of Expense:						
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	\$1,614,265	\$1,860,425	\$1,903,576	\$1,903,576	\$1,903,576
1002	OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	\$51,628	\$56,645	\$46,244	\$51,665	\$57,128
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	\$415,161	\$240,000	\$0	\$0	\$0
2003	CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	\$10,174	\$8,653	\$22,574	\$22,574	\$22,574
2004	UTILITIES	\$2,306	\$4,235	\$3,539	\$5,068	\$6,968
2005	TRAVEL	\$46,330	\$51,791	\$56,431	\$62,537	\$62,537
2006	RENT - BUILDING	\$155	\$752	\$750	\$750	\$750
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	\$75,733	\$163,992	\$183,890	\$143,520	\$139,860
4000	GRANTS	\$6,733,523	\$11,105,253	\$8,604,327	\$6,170,872	\$5,200,000
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		\$8,949,275	\$13,491,746	\$10,821,331	\$8,360,562	\$7,393,393

Method of Financing:

1	GENERAL REVENUE FUND	\$5,446,596	\$5,619,048	\$2,599,025	\$3,189,634	\$2,593,468
SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS)		\$5,446,596	\$5,619,048	\$2,599,025	\$3,189,634	\$2,593,468

Method of Financing:

555 FEDERAL FUNDS						
66.468.000	DRINKING WATER SRF	\$32,902	\$87,014	\$92,678	\$93,373	\$93,297
83.536.000	FLOOD MITIGATION ASSISTAN	\$1,316,185	\$2,342,530	\$1,560,109	\$1,560,355	\$1,560,423
CFDA Subtotal, Fund	555	\$1,349,087	\$2,429,544	\$1,652,787	\$1,653,728	\$1,653,720
SUBTOTAL, MOF (FEDERAL FUNDS)		\$1,349,087	\$2,429,544	\$1,652,787	\$1,653,728	\$1,653,720

Method of Financing:

3.A. STRATEGY REQUEST
 80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/16/2006
 TIME: 3:47:19PM

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

GOAL: 1 Plan and Guide Conservation & Management of State's Water Resources Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 6 10
 OBJECTIVE: 2 Water Planning and Financial Assistance Activities Service Categories:
 STRATEGY: 2 Water Resources Planning Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2005	Est 2006	Bud 2007	BL 2008	BL 2009
480	WATER ASSISTANCE FD	\$537,346	\$2,650,000	\$3,404,327	\$370,872	\$0
666	APPROPRIATED RECEIPTS	\$1,616,246	\$2,793,154	\$3,165,192	\$3,146,328	\$3,146,205
SUBTOTAL, MOF (OTHER FUNDS)		\$2,153,592	\$5,443,154	\$6,569,519	\$3,517,200	\$3,146,205
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)					\$8,360,562	\$7,393,393
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)		\$8,949,275	\$13,491,746	\$10,821,331	\$8,360,562	\$7,393,393
FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:		32.7	33.5	33.5	33.5	33.5

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

This strategy implements TWDB's role in producing the state and regional water plans which are to provide for the orderly development, management, and conservation of water resources and drought preparedness and response so that sufficient water will be available at a reasonable cost to ensure public health, safety, and welfare; to further economic development; and to protect the agricultural and natural resources of the entire state or region. Grant funding is provided through the TWDB to the 16 regional water planning groups(RWPG) to help prepare the regional water plans. TWDB is responsible for developing long-range projections of population, and of water demands for municipal, irrigation, livestock, manufacturing, mining and steam electric power generation uses. An annual water use survey is conducted by TWDB for use in making the water use projections. The TWDB incorporates the 16 approved regional water plans into a state water plan.

The TWDB is actively analyzing and funding pilot seawater desalination projects, and playa lake groundwater recharge projects. The TWDB has a significant program that provides matching grant funds to develop water/wastewater facility plans, flood protection, research, regional water planning, and Federal Emergency Management Agency's flood mitigation planning. The results are used by RWPGs and other state and federal agencies.

These activities are authorized by §§6.011, 6.012, 11.1271, 11.1272, 12.0151 Chapter 15 (Subch. A, B & F) Chapter 15 (Subch B, C & D) National Flood Insurance Reform Act 42 United States Code §§4101 et seq.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

3.A. STRATEGY REQUEST
 80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/16/2006
 TIME: 3:47:19PM

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

GOAL:	1	Plan and Guide Conservation & Management of State's Water Resources	Statewide Goal/Benchmark:	6	10
OBJECTIVE:	2	Water Planning and Financial Assistance Activities	Service Categories:		
STRATEGY:	2	Water Resources Planning	Service:	37	Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2005	Est 2006	Bud 2007	BL 2008	BL 2009
-------------	--------------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	----------------	----------------

Only about ½ of the funding requests by Regional Water Planning Groups have been approved for region specific studies and projects needed to develop solutions to water supply needs identified by the RWPGs. This will result in a significant reduction in the amount, type, and quality of work that the regional water planning groups may undertake, which impacts the value and integrity of the regional water planning process. TWDB must coordinate with TCEQ, TDA and TPWD on regional and state water planning issues.

The Governor's desalination charge to TWDB in April 2002 reflects the need to incorporate desalination water supply sources to the water supply portfolio of the state. The state will support this reality by aiding in the development of large-scale seawater desalination plants, and by facilitating the transfer of technology. The Federal Government is providing a State and Tribal Assistance Grant of \$385,700 through the Environmental Protection Agency for desalination work at Freeport, Texas.

Research and planning grants are provided so that political subdivisions can prepare feasibility level studies for regional solutions to water supply and wastewater facility and flood protection problems.

Flood protection planning grants also helps communities to afford Corps of Engineers studies requiring a 50% match. Without TWDB funding, it could be impossible for some of these studies to go forward. Flood protection planning studies often result in requests to FEMA for FEMA floodplain map revisions.

3.A. STRATEGY REQUEST
 80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/16/2006
 TIME: 3:47:19PM

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

GOAL: 1 Plan and Guide Conservation & Management of State's Water Resources
 OBJECTIVE: 3 Provide Technical and/or Financial Assistance for Water Conservation
 STRATEGY: 1 Water Conservation Education and Assistance

Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 6 3
 Service Categories:
 Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2005	Est 2006	Bud 2007	BL 2008	BL 2009
Output Measures:						
1	Number of Responses to Requests for Water Conservation Info	943.00	350.00	575.00	145.00	145.00
Objects of Expense:						
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	\$518,837	\$487,762	\$505,306	\$372,667	\$372,667
1002	OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	\$12,515	\$13,527	\$14,880	\$12,960	\$12,960
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	\$92,972	\$37,500	\$50,000	\$0	\$0
2003	CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	\$14,605	\$9,160	\$19,363	\$9,450	\$9,450
2004	UTILITIES	\$402	\$224	\$1,800	\$800	\$800
2005	TRAVEL	\$10,382	\$13,333	\$13,200	\$9,000	\$9,000
2006	RENT - BUILDING	\$1,919	\$6,800	\$7,800	\$3,150	\$3,150
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	\$79,365	\$102,462	\$64,676	\$27,066	\$27,066
4000	GRANTS	\$10,899,628	\$600,000	\$600,000	\$600,000	\$600,000
5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	\$0	\$25,000	\$25,000	\$25,000	\$25,000
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		\$11,630,625	\$1,295,768	\$1,302,025	\$1,060,093	\$1,060,093
Method of Financing:						
1	GENERAL REVENUE FUND	\$257,195	\$168,159	\$171,976	\$0	\$0
SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS)		\$257,195	\$168,159	\$171,976	\$0	\$0
Method of Financing:						
555 FEDERAL FUNDS						
15.000.011	BUREAU OF RECLAMATION	\$0	\$77,485	\$77,470	\$0	\$0
66.468.000	DRINKING WATER SRF	\$12,437	\$34,957	\$39,462	\$39,333	\$39,333
CFDA Subtotal, Fund	555	\$12,437	\$112,442	\$116,932	\$39,333	\$39,333

3.A. STRATEGY REQUEST
 80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/16/2006
 TIME: 3:47:19PM

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

GOAL: 1 Plan and Guide Conservation & Management of State's Water Resources Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 6 3
 OBJECTIVE: 3 Provide Technical and/or Financial Assistance for Water Conservation Service Categories:
 STRATEGY: 1 Water Conservation Education and Assistance Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2005	Est 2006	Bud 2007	BL 2008	BL 2009
SUBTOTAL, MOF (FEDERAL FUNDS)		\$12,437	\$112,442	\$116,932	\$39,333	\$39,333
Method of Financing:						
358	Agriculture Water Conservation Acct	\$11,129,793	\$948,585	\$938,575	\$946,803	\$946,803
666	APPROPRIATED RECEIPTS	\$231,200	\$66,582	\$74,542	\$73,957	\$73,957
SUBTOTAL, MOF (OTHER FUNDS)		\$11,360,993	\$1,015,167	\$1,013,117	\$1,020,760	\$1,020,760
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)					\$1,060,093	\$1,060,093
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)		\$11,630,625	\$1,295,768	\$1,302,025	\$1,060,093	\$1,060,093
FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:		10.6	10.0	10.0	7.6	7.6

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

The Conservation Division within TWDB provides technical assistance to political subdivisions, regional water planning groups, and end users, on developing a water conservation program for a water utility or site, on water loss and leak detection, and on alternative sources of water such as wastewater reuse, rainwater harvesting, and desalination. These services are provided through one-on-one meetings, workshops and presentations, publications, the agency web site, and through assistance in evaluating and implementing water conservation management strategies. Water Conservation educational material for school classrooms is also developed and distributed by TWDB.

The TWDB also provides and manages grants to state agencies and political subdivisions for a number of agricultural water conservation activities and provides and maintains data on local and statewide irrigation water use and its impact on groundwater supplies. The agricultural metering program helps groundwater districts determine local irrigation water use and its impact on groundwater supplies. In FY 2005, the agency will be implementing the Agricultural Water Conservation Demonstration Initiatives (Re. SB 1094, 78th Legislature)

Since September 2003, the TWDB has been supporting the Water Conservation Implementation Task Force created by SB1094.

Water Conservation activities are authorized under the Water Code Sections 11.1271, 15.106, 15.208, 15.701-708, 15.975, 15.995, 16.012, 16.015, 16.0121, 16.022, 16.051, 16.053-16.055, 17.125, 17.277, Chapter 15 (Subchapter K), and Chapter 17 (subchapter J).

3.A. STRATEGY REQUEST
 80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/16/2006
 TIME: 3:47:19PM

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

GOAL: 1 Plan and Guide Conservation & Management of State's Water Resources Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 6 3
 OBJECTIVE: 3 Provide Technical and/or Financial Assistance for Water Conservation Service Categories:
 STRATEGY: 1 Water Conservation Education and Assistance Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2005	Est 2006	Bud 2007	BL 2008	BL 2009
------	-------------	----------	----------	----------	---------	---------

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

Drought can increase the public interest in water conservation and in more opportunities for financial and technical assistance. Conversely, periods of adequate rainfall and water supplies can decrease the interest and demand for in water conservation assistance.

Applicants for more than \$500,000 in construction assistance from TWDB are statutorily required to develop and implement water conservation plans. The Conservation Division monitors the annual reporting required for the 3 years after financial assistance is provided.

The Water Conservation Implementation Task Force (WCITF) is charged with developing best management practices for water conservation. The current enabling statute abolishes the WCITF on January 1, 2005. Full funding will be needed in FY 06 and 07 in order for TWDB to adequately implement expected recommendations from the WCITF, and to continue with the level of technical assistance expected to be provided to political subdivisions and the public.

3.A. STRATEGY REQUEST
 80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/16/2006
 TIME: 3:47:19PM

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

GOAL: 2 Provide Financing for the Development of Water-related Projects Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 6 0
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Provide Savings Through Cost-effective Financial Assistance Service Categories:
 STRATEGY: 1 State Financial Assistance Programs Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2005	Est 2006	Bud 2007	BL 2008	BL 2009
Output Measures:						
1	Number of State Participation Projects Receiving Financial Assistance	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Explanatory/Input Measures:						
1	Number Receiving Water or Wastewater Service from Regional Systems	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
2	Dollars Saved on Water or Wastewater Service from Regional Systems	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Objects of Expense:						
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	\$1,206,849	\$1,382,860	\$1,590,825	\$1,580,791	\$1,596,913
1002	OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	\$35,444	\$46,265	\$33,324	\$35,935	\$35,100
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	\$34,604	\$50,133	\$21,506	\$19,920	\$19,920
2002	FUELS AND LUBRICANTS	\$0	\$25	\$0	\$0	\$0
2003	CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	\$21,125	\$8,832	\$12,233	\$13,261	\$14,857
2004	UTILITIES	\$2,921	\$15,791	\$23,291	\$26,331	\$27,466
2005	TRAVEL	\$11,892	\$28,187	\$35,798	\$35,913	\$38,433
2006	RENT - BUILDING	\$12,650	\$21,785	\$21,072	\$22,651	\$19,783
2007	RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	\$1,435	\$3,676	\$3,857	\$3,857	\$3,569
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	\$36,855	\$97,263	\$95,386	\$66,168	\$68,813
4000	GRANTS	\$2,030,500	\$400,000	\$2,093,072	\$1,350,000	\$1,000,000
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		\$3,394,275	\$2,054,817	\$3,930,364	\$3,154,827	\$2,824,854
Method of Financing:						
1	GENERAL REVENUE FUND	\$1,076,311	\$1,696,643	\$1,618,472	\$1,588,208	\$1,629,348
SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS)		\$1,076,311	\$1,696,643	\$1,618,472	\$1,588,208	\$1,629,348

3.A. STRATEGY REQUEST
 80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/16/2006
 TIME: 3:47:19PM

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

GOAL: 2 Provide Financing for the Development of Water-related Projects

Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 6 0

OBJECTIVE: 1 Provide Savings Through Cost-effective Financial Assistance

Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 1 State Financial Assistance Programs

Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2005	Est 2006	Bud 2007	BL 2008	BL 2009
------	-------------	----------	----------	----------	---------	---------

Method of Financing:

358	Agriculture Water Conservation Acct	\$88,529	\$99,485	\$70,951	\$70,542	\$67,792
363	GROUNDWATER DIST LOAN ASST FUND	\$120,000	\$0	\$183,072	\$0	\$0
480	WATER ASSISTANCE FD	\$1,910,500	\$0	\$1,910,000	\$1,350,000	\$1,000,000
666	APPROPRIATED RECEIPTS	\$198,935	\$258,689	\$147,869	\$146,077	\$127,714
SUBTOTAL, MOF (OTHER FUNDS)		\$2,317,964	\$358,174	\$2,311,892	\$1,566,619	\$1,195,506

Rider Appropriations:

363 GROUNDWATER DIST LOAN ASST FUND						
11	1 Appn: UB in the Groundwater District Loan Assistance Fund				\$0	\$0
TOTAL, RIDER & UNEXPENDED BALANCES APPROP					\$0	\$0

TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS) \$3,154,827 \$2,824,854

TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS) \$3,394,275 \$2,054,817 \$3,930,364 \$3,154,827 \$2,824,854

FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS: 21.1 24.0 27.8 27.8 27.8

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

3.A. STRATEGY REQUEST
 80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/16/2006
 TIME: 3:47:19PM

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

GOAL:	2	Provide Financing for the Development of Water-related Projects	Statewide Goal/Benchmark:	6	0
OBJECTIVE:	1	Provide Savings Through Cost-effective Financial Assistance	Service Categories:		
STRATEGY:	1	State Financial Assistance Programs	Service:	37	Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2005	Est 2006	Bud 2007	BL 2008	BL 2009
------	-------------	----------	----------	----------	---------	---------

This strategy provides cost effective loan and grant assistance to communities through state programs. The programs include: Water Development Fund, Rural Water Assistance Fund, Rural Community Water and Wastewater Loan Program, State Participation, Groundwater Conservation District Loan Program (GCDLP), Small Community Hardship Program, and Agricultural Water Conservation Loan Program. Programs fund the construction of water, wastewater, flood control, and municipal solid waste related projects with the exception of the GCDLP which provides funds for initial start-up costs of newly created groundwater conservation districts.

Activities associated with providing financial assistance include verifying the legal, financial, engineering, and environmental aspects of the projects. These services and inspection and audit services ensure that state funds go to authorized purposes.

In order to make financial assistance available for most of the programs, the TWDB must sell bonds. TWDB staff actively manages the bond portfolio to ensure that financial assistance is available to the communities.

These activities are authorized by the Texas Constitution, Article 3, §§ 49-c, 49-d, 49-d-1, 49-d-2, 49-d-3, 49-d-4, 49-d-5, 49-d-6, 49-d-7, 49-d-8, 49-d-9, 50-d; Texas Water Code, Chapter 15 (Subchapters A-F, J, L, N, O-Water Infrastructure Fund, O- Pilot Program for Water and Wastewater Loans for Rural Communities, P-Rural Water Assistance Fund, Chapter 16 (Subchapters E, F and J), Chapter 17 (except for Subchapter K and M.)

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

Insufficient grant funding of the programs limits their potential effectiveness. The Rural Water Assistance Fund (for community projects owned by nonprofit corporations) and the Water Infrastructure Fund (for projects implementing the state water plan) were originally created with the intent to be funded with general revenue, but funds have never been appropriated.

The nature of small, rural and economically distressed community applicants require more staff involvement in order to successfully complete the application, construction and monitoring phases of the project. The reduction of resources for outreach, travel, inspection, and other activities continues to impact our ability to meet the needs of these applicants.

In addition, a factor impacting all state programs is that commercial market bond interest rates have hit 40-year historical lows in the summer of 2003, and rates have not gone up appreciably since that time. The low cost of borrowing funds in the market influences how applicants obtain their project financing.

3.A. STRATEGY REQUEST
 80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/16/2006
 TIME: 3:47:19PM

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

GOAL: 2 Provide Financing for the Development of Water-related Projects
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Provide Savings Through Cost-effective Financial Assistance
 STRATEGY: 2 Economically Distressed Areas Program

Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 6 0
 Service Categories:
 Service: 37 Income: A.1 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2005	Est 2006	Bud 2007	BL 2008	BL 2009
Output Measures:						
1	# Board Actions to Amend, Confirm, Modify Applicant's Terms	30.00	5.00	10.00	10.00	10.00
2	# Colonias Loans and Grants	7.00	2.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
3	Number of Completed Colonia or Economically Distressed Area Projects	56.00	67.00	77.00	79.00	81.00
4	Construction in Progress for Colonias Projects	38.00	40.00	40.00	45.00	45.00
Explanatory/Input Measures:						
1	# Colonias Residents w/Construction Commitment	265,017.00	283,627.00	283,627.00	265,107.00	265,107.00
2	EDAP-Provided Adequate Water Supplies or Wastewater Treatment Systems	182,971.00	228,904.00	241,005.00	250,000.00	260,000.00
Objects of Expense:						
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	\$545,315	\$600,300	\$431,147	\$431,601	\$310,490
1002	OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	\$18,237	\$14,718	\$8,278	\$9,055	\$6,863
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	\$57,283	\$707	\$1,200	\$1,200	\$600
2003	CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	\$1,896	\$849	\$4,114	\$3,893	\$3,110
2004	UTILITIES	\$2,183	\$1,976	\$9,166	\$8,423	\$6,666
2005	TRAVEL	\$8,094	\$22,338	\$8,923	\$10,132	\$5,427
2006	RENT - BUILDING	\$9,788	\$9,351	\$5,184	\$5,162	\$2,868
2007	RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	\$1,751	\$2,586	\$1,046	\$1,046	\$552
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	\$21,493	\$27,251	\$17,076	\$13,955	\$10,751
4000	GRANTS	\$23,468	\$0	\$175,591	\$0	\$2,063,320
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		\$689,508	\$680,076	\$661,725	\$484,467	\$2,410,647
Method of Financing:						
1	GENERAL REVENUE FUND	\$350,493	\$493,626	\$369,047	\$258,750	\$197,066

3.A. STRATEGY REQUEST
 80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/16/2006
 TIME: 3:47:19PM

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

GOAL: 2 Provide Financing for the Development of Water-related Projects Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 6 0
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Provide Savings Through Cost-effective Financial Assistance Service Categories:
 STRATEGY: 2 Economically Distressed Areas Program Service: 37 Income: A.1 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2005	Est 2006	Bud 2007	BL 2008	BL 2009
SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS)		\$350,493	\$493,626	\$369,047	\$258,750	\$197,066
Method of Financing:						
555 FEDERAL FUNDS						
	66.000.017 COLONIA WASTEWATER TREATM	\$339,015	\$186,450	\$117,087	\$0	\$0
CFDA Subtotal, Fund	555	\$339,015	\$186,450	\$117,087	\$0	\$0
SUBTOTAL, MOF (FEDERAL FUNDS)		\$339,015	\$186,450	\$117,087	\$0	\$0
Method of Financing:						
	480 WATER ASSISTANCE FD	\$0	\$0	\$175,591	\$0	\$2,063,320
	666 APPROPRIATED RECEIPTS	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$225,717	\$150,261
SUBTOTAL, MOF (OTHER FUNDS)		\$0	\$0	\$175,591	\$225,717	\$2,213,581
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)					\$484,467	\$2,410,647
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)		\$689,508	\$680,076	\$661,725	\$484,467	\$2,410,647
FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:		10.6	11.1	7.8	7.8	5.4

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

3.A. STRATEGY REQUEST
 80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/16/2006
 TIME: 3:47:19PM

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

GOAL:	2	Provide Financing for the Development of Water-related Projects	Statewide Goal/Benchmark:	6	0
OBJECTIVE:	1	Provide Savings Through Cost-effective Financial Assistance	Service Categories:		
STRATEGY:	2	Economically Distressed Areas Program	Service:	37	Income: A.1 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2005	Est 2006	Bud 2007	BL 2008	BL 2009
------	-------------	----------	----------	----------	---------	---------

This strategy provides cost effective loan and grant assistance to economically distressed areas in affected counties through the Economically Distressed Areas program (EDAP), Colonia Wastewater Treatment Assistance Program (CWTAP), Colonia Self-Help program, and the Community Self-Help program. The CWTAP program receives its funding from the Environmental Protection Agency. The self-help programs require local participation by residents who provide labor for the construction program. These programs target communities with inadequate water services, sewer services and financial resources to obtain adequate services.

Activities associated with providing financial assistance include verifying the legal, financial, engineering, and environmental aspects of the projects. These services and inspection and audit services ensure that state funds go to authorized purposes and prevent fraud, waste and abuse.

In order to have the funds to provide loans to applicants, the TWDB sells bonds each year manages the portfolio of bond holdings and investments.

Authority for these activities include Texas Constitution, Article 3, Section 49-d-7 and 49-d-8 Texas Water Code, §§ 6.011, 6.012, 15.401, 15.407, Ch 15 (Subchapter A, B, C, L, P and Q); Ch 16 (Subchapter J); Ch.17 Subchapters K and M. Public Law (PL) 102-389 (Federal Appropriations Act of 1993); PL 103-327 (Fed. Appropriations Act of 1995); PL 104-99 (Federal Appropriations Act of 1996), Continuing Resolutions Nos. 3 and 4); PL 104-204 (Fed. Appropriations Act of 1997); and PL 105-65 (Fed. Appropriations Act of 1998.)

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

The EDAP program is in its final state as all feasible projects with potential sponsors have been identified and are being pursued. There are still projects in the facility planning stage that have no design/construction funding commitment.

The Self-Help programs are expected to continue helping small and disadvantaged communities as long as funds are available. Funds available to this program are limited and are also utilized for facility plans.

The nature of the disadvantaged community applicants require more staff involvement in order to successfully complete the application, construction and monitoring phases of the project. The reduction of resources for outreach, travel, inspection, and other activities continues to impact our ability to meet their needs.

3.A. STRATEGY REQUEST
 80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/16/2006
 TIME: 3:47:19PM

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

GOAL: 2 Provide Financing for the Development of Water-related Projects
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Provide Savings Through Cost-effective Financial Assistance
 STRATEGY: 3 Federal Financial Assistance Programs

Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 6 0
 Service Categories:
 Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2005	Est 2006	Bud 2007	BL 2008	BL 2009
Output Measures:						
1	# Financial Assistance/Loan Commitments	64.00	45.00	65.00	65.00	70.00
2	Number of Commitments to Small, Rural, Disadvantaged Communities	9.00	15.00	9.00	9.00	9.00
3	Number of Commitments to State Water Plan Projects	15.00	5.00	13.00	13.00	13.00
4	Total Dollars Financial Assistance Committed	426,444,830.00	330,000,000.00	440,550,000.00	445,550,000.00	480,750,000.00
5	Total Dollars Committed to Small, Rural, or Disadvantaged Communities	35,000,000.00	75,000,000.00	35,000,000.00	35,000,000.00	35,000,000.00
6	Total Dollars Committed to Implement the State Water Plan	40,000,000.00	25,000,000.00	40,000,000.00	40,000,000.00	40,000,000.00
7	Number of Communities with Active Fin Asst Agreements	540.00	545.00	550.00	560.00	573.00
8	Number of Construction Contracts Managed	361.00	337.00	403.00	360.00	390.00
9	Number of Non-EDAP Financial Assistance Agreements Closed/Executed	65.00	32.00	65.00	50.00	65.00
10	Number of Board Actions to Amend, Confirm, Modify Applicant's Terms	30.00	30.00	30.00	30.00	30.00
11	Number of Water-related Facility Needs	1,200.00	1,458.00	1,200.00	1,200.00	1,200.00
Efficiency Measures:						
1	Administrative Cost Per Financial Assistance Agreement	4,046.00	2,643.00	7,651.00	3,578.00	3,860.00
2	Financial Assistance Dollars Managed Per FTE	52,271,190.00	48,256,000.00	51,643,000.00	44,228,834.00	44,562,927.00
Explanatory/Input Measures:						
1	Dollars of Financial Assistance Made Available	632,000,000.00	580,258,847.00	520,350,000.00	636,651,000.00	605,651,000.00
2	# Actions/Program and Policy Development and Implementation	6.00	0.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
Objects of Expense:						
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	\$3,288,262	\$4,213,702	\$4,079,637	\$4,089,214	\$4,194,203
1002	OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	\$96,246	\$143,737	\$126,234	\$104,475	\$110,604

3.A. STRATEGY REQUEST
 80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/16/2006
 TIME: 3:47:19PM

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

GOAL: 2 Provide Financing for the Development of Water-related Projects Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 6 0
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Provide Savings Through Cost-effective Financial Assistance Service Categories:
 STRATEGY: 3 Federal Financial Assistance Programs Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2005	Est 2006	Bud 2007	BL 2008	BL 2009
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	\$234,624	\$122,495	\$116,375	\$114,631	\$115,231
2003	CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	\$20,457	\$30,538	\$21,716	\$22,271	\$18,332
2004	UTILITIES	\$6,418	\$19,831	\$45,222	\$39,780	\$43,835
2005	TRAVEL	\$40,649	\$90,416	\$157,475	\$150,197	\$153,288
2006	RENT - BUILDING	\$36,954	\$37,985	\$31,680	\$29,549	\$34,711
2007	RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	\$15,848	\$17,959	\$10,419	\$9,583	\$9,565
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	\$153,208	\$178,378	\$127,343	\$111,037	\$109,371
4000	GRANTS	\$3,130,403	\$3,636,971	\$3,636,971	\$3,460,334	\$3,460,334
5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	\$0	\$0	\$20,000	\$0	\$0
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		\$7,023,069	\$8,492,012	\$8,373,072	\$8,131,071	\$8,249,474

Method of Financing:

1	GENERAL REVENUE FUND	\$3,130,403	\$3,674,918	\$3,423,351	\$3,540,334	\$3,540,334
SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS)		\$3,130,403	\$3,674,918	\$3,423,351	\$3,540,334	\$3,540,334

Method of Financing:

555 FEDERAL FUNDS						
66.202.000	Congress Mandated Projects	\$0	\$0	\$54,574	\$34,624	\$64,766
66.458.000	CAPITALIZATION GRANTS FOR	\$0	\$0	\$2,059,688	\$2,079,158	\$2,116,251
66.468.000	DRINKING WATER SRF	\$1,094,943	\$1,619,848	\$1,578,712	\$1,569,571	\$1,619,519
CFDA Subtotal, Fund	555	\$1,094,943	\$1,619,848	\$3,692,974	\$3,683,353	\$3,800,536
SUBTOTAL, MOF (FEDERAL FUNDS)		\$1,094,943	\$1,619,848	\$3,692,974	\$3,683,353	\$3,800,536

Method of Financing:

666	APPROPRIATED RECEIPTS	\$2,797,723	\$3,197,246	\$1,256,747	\$907,384	\$908,604
SUBTOTAL, MOF (OTHER FUNDS)		\$2,797,723	\$3,197,246	\$1,256,747	\$907,384	\$908,604

3.A. STRATEGY REQUEST
 80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/16/2006
 TIME: 3:47:19PM

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

GOAL: 2 Provide Financing for the Development of Water-related Projects Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 6 0
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Provide Savings Through Cost-effective Financial Assistance Service Categories:
 STRATEGY: 3 Federal Financial Assistance Programs Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2005	Est 2006	Bud 2007	BL 2008	BL 2009
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)					\$8,131,071	\$8,249,474
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)		\$7,023,069	\$8,492,012	\$8,373,072	\$8,131,071	\$8,249,474
FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:		63.2	73.8	69.8	69.8	72.2

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

This strategy provides cost effective loan and grant assistance to communities through federally subsidized programs. Federally subsidized programs include the Clean Water State Revolving Fund (CWSRF), Drinking Water State Revolving Fund (DWSRF), These programs provide loans to entities for the construction of water and wastewater related infrastructure, respectively.

The federal subsidies come as grants through the Environmental Protection Agency and require application of federal standards and procedures and reporting requirements.

Activities associated with providing financial assistance include verifying the legal, financial, engineering, and environmental aspects of the projects. These services and inspection and audit services ensure that state funds go to authorized purposes and prevent fraud, waste and abuse.

The TWDB sells bonds to match the federal money, and manages the bond and investment portfolio.

Authorization comes from Texas Water Code, §§ 6.011, 6.012, 16.093, Chapter 15, (Subchapters J - SRF) and L -CPLP), 33 United States Code §§ 1251 et seq. - Federal Water Pollution Control Act; and 42 United States Code §§ 300f-300j-26 - Safe Drinking Water Act.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

3.A. STRATEGY REQUEST
 80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/16/2006
 TIME: 3:47:19PM

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

GOAL:	2	Provide Financing for the Development of Water-related Projects	Statewide Goal/Benchmark:	6	0
OBJECTIVE:	1	Provide Savings Through Cost-effective Financial Assistance	Service Categories:		
STRATEGY:	3	Federal Financial Assistance Programs	Service:	37	Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2005	Est 2006	Bud 2007	BL 2008	BL 2009
------	-------------	----------	----------	----------	---------	---------

Both the DWSRF and the CWSRF programs have priority rating requirements which may impact the applicant's decisions on whether to access the programs. EPA is proposing to increase the rating criteria of these programs which have the potential of reducing participation in the programs due to excessive time delays.

Although interest rates for the CPLP are low at 1% participation in this program is minimal. Potential applicants have various other funding sources offering grants, opposed to loans, for hook-ups.

An administration fee is charged on each loan to recover the TWDB costs of administering the program and managing the projects.

The rate of expenditures is expected to be uniform over the fiscal years for the CWSRF and DWSRF programs.

The nature of the small/rural community applicants require more staff involvement in order to successfully complete the application and construction phases of the project. The reduction of resources for outreach, travel, inspection, and other activities continues to impact our ability to meet their needs.

Little activity is expected for the CPLP because potential applicants are more interested in grants for this type of activity. Receipt of Federal grant funds will continue to be by reimbursement and is expected to be uniform over the biennium due to previously funded projects still in design and construction that require plans and specs approvals and inspection oversight during construction.

3.A. STRATEGY REQUEST
 80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/16/2006
 TIME: 3:47:19PM

Agency code: 580 Agency name: Water Development Board

GOAL: 3 Indirect Administration
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Indirect Administration
 STRATEGY: 1 Central Administration

Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 6 0
 Service Categories:
 Service: 09 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2005	Est 2006	Bud 2007	BL 2008	BL 2009
Objects of Expense:						
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	\$2,142,093	\$2,332,444	\$2,719,087	\$2,633,441	\$2,633,441
1002	OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	\$162,347	\$88,289	\$64,877	\$69,211	\$73,494
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	\$26,490	\$114,350	\$78,656	\$75,417	\$71,417
2003	CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	\$21,422	\$35,863	\$36,353	\$37,277	\$38,117
2004	UTILITIES	\$4,998	\$39,375	\$38,503	\$39,436	\$36,730
2005	TRAVEL	\$53,782	\$61,601	\$49,174	\$50,174	\$50,174
2006	RENT - BUILDING	\$3,525	\$3,198	\$3,400	\$3,400	\$3,400
2007	RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	\$3,497	\$5,773	\$6,740	\$7,576	\$7,576
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	\$176,613	\$199,319	\$209,774	\$194,576	\$191,434
5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$10,000	\$0
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		\$2,594,767	\$2,880,212	\$3,206,564	\$3,120,508	\$3,105,783
Method of Financing:						
1	GENERAL REVENUE FUND	\$1,137,676	\$1,234,847	\$1,528,490	\$1,358,004	\$1,347,662
888	EARNED FEDERAL FUNDS	\$178,622	\$72,870	\$147,864	\$102,723	\$102,796
SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS)		\$1,316,298	\$1,307,717	\$1,676,354	\$1,460,727	\$1,450,458
Method of Financing:						
555 FEDERAL FUNDS						
66.000.017	COLONIA WASTEWATER TREATM	\$50,353	\$71,937	\$24,668	\$0	\$0
66.202.000	Congress Mandated Projects	\$0	\$0	\$12,334	\$14,391	\$14,341
66.458.000	CAPITALIZATION GRANTS FOR	\$0	\$0	\$542,701	\$662,026	\$659,668
66.468.000	DRINKING WATER SRF	\$181,786	\$531,122	\$641,374	\$748,377	\$745,711
83.536.000	FLOOD MITIGATION ASSISTAN	\$1,368	\$11,990	\$12,334	\$14,392	\$14,341
CFDA Subtotal, Fund	555	\$233,507	\$615,049	\$1,233,411	\$1,439,186	\$1,434,061

3.A. STRATEGY REQUEST
 80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/16/2006
 TIME: 3:47:19PM

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

GOAL: 3 Indirect Administration
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Indirect Administration
 STRATEGY: 1 Central Administration

Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 6 0
 Service Categories:
 Service: 09 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2005	Est 2006	Bud 2007	BL 2008	BL 2009
SUBTOTAL, MOF (FEDERAL FUNDS)		\$233,507	\$615,049	\$1,233,411	\$1,439,186	\$1,434,061
Method of Financing:						
666	APPROPRIATED RECEIPTS	\$1,029,189	\$877,245	\$296,799	\$203,916	\$204,535
777	INTERAGENCY CONTRACTS	\$15,773	\$80,201	\$0	\$16,679	\$16,729
SUBTOTAL, MOF (OTHER FUNDS)		\$1,044,962	\$957,446	\$296,799	\$220,595	\$221,264
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)					\$3,120,508	\$3,105,783
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)		\$2,594,767	\$2,880,212	\$3,206,564	\$3,120,508	\$3,105,783
FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:		37.0	39.4	40.8	40.8	40.8

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

3.A. STRATEGY REQUEST
 80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/16/2006
 TIME: 3:47:19PM

Agency code: 580 Agency name: Water Development Board

GOAL: 3 Indirect Administration
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Indirect Administration
 STRATEGY: 2 Information Resources

Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 6 0
 Service Categories:
 Service: 09 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2005	Est 2006	Bud 2007	BL 2008	BL 2009
------	-------------	----------	----------	----------	---------	---------

Objects of Expense:

1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	\$619,100	\$616,483	\$692,280	\$690,553	\$690,553
1002	OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	\$21,616	\$18,383	\$13,440	\$15,818	\$15,838
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	\$0	\$30,000	\$13,000	\$33,000	\$41,251
2003	CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	\$7,707	\$38,235	\$11,499	\$33,690	\$28,540
2004	UTILITIES	\$0	\$26,034	\$10,804	\$11,206	\$11,207
2005	TRAVEL	\$1,530	\$2,463	\$2,070	\$1,950	\$2,120
2006	RENT - BUILDING	\$243	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
2007	RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	\$0	\$1,800	\$0	\$0	\$0
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	\$170,590	\$223,540	\$269,057	\$257,146	\$253,670
5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	\$355,260	\$312,000	\$275,000	\$250,000	\$250,000
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		\$1,176,046	\$1,268,938	\$1,287,150	\$1,293,363	\$1,293,179

Method of Financing:

1	GENERAL REVENUE FUND	\$893,265	\$503,123	\$479,873	\$512,455	\$512,752
SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS)		\$893,265	\$503,123	\$479,873	\$512,455	\$512,752

Method of Financing:

555 FEDERAL FUNDS						
66.000.017	COLONIA WASTEWATER TREATM	\$324	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
66.458.000	CAPITALIZATION GRANTS FOR	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$8,180	\$8,257
66.468.000	DRINKING WATER SRF	\$71,001	\$239,713	\$167,730	\$229,926	\$230,000
CFDA Subtotal, Fund	555	\$71,325	\$239,713	\$167,730	\$238,106	\$238,257
SUBTOTAL, MOF (FEDERAL FUNDS)		\$71,325	\$239,713	\$167,730	\$238,106	\$238,257

Method of Financing:

3.A. STRATEGY REQUEST
 80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/16/2006
 TIME: 3:47:19PM

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

GOAL: 3 Indirect Administration
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Indirect Administration
 STRATEGY: 2 Information Resources

Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 6 0
 Service Categories:
 Service: 09 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2005	Est 2006	Bud 2007	BL 2008	BL 2009
666	APPROPRIATED RECEIPTS	\$211,456	\$526,102	\$639,547	\$542,802	\$542,170
SUBTOTAL, MOF (OTHER FUNDS)		\$211,456	\$526,102	\$639,547	\$542,802	\$542,170
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)					\$1,293,363	\$1,293,179
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)		\$1,176,046	\$1,268,938	\$1,287,150	\$1,293,363	\$1,293,179
FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:		10.6	9.0	10.0	10.0	10.0

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

3.A. STRATEGY REQUEST
 80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/16/2006
 TIME: 3:47:19PM

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

GOAL: 3 Indirect Administration
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Indirect Administration
 STRATEGY: 3 Other Support Services

Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 6 0
 Service Categories:
 Service: 09 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2005	Est 2006	Bud 2007	BL 2008	BL 2009
Objects of Expense:						
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	\$199,558	\$216,555	\$235,954	\$235,499	\$235,499
1002	OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	\$7,525	\$11,789	\$8,088	\$8,861	\$9,093
2002	FUELS AND LUBRICANTS	\$59,144	\$59,028	\$85,000	\$85,000	\$85,000
2003	CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	\$26,604	\$28,206	\$30,661	\$30,661	\$30,662
2004	UTILITIES	\$5,359	\$15,486	\$15,690	\$14,160	\$14,160
2005	TRAVEL	\$305	\$500	\$981	\$981	\$981
2006	RENT - BUILDING	\$3,345	\$2,900	\$5,800	\$5,800	\$5,800
2007	RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	\$34,556	\$36,132	\$41,040	\$41,040	\$41,040
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	\$60,985	\$93,953	\$95,079	\$114,536	\$89,537
5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	\$118,458	\$110,218	\$120,000	\$120,000	\$120,000
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		\$515,839	\$574,767	\$638,293	\$656,538	\$631,772

Method of Financing:

1	GENERAL REVENUE FUND	\$241,129	\$259,400	\$259,713	\$265,179	\$254,278
888	EARNED FEDERAL FUNDS	\$18,396	\$426	\$0	\$0	\$0
SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS)		\$259,525	\$259,826	\$259,713	\$265,179	\$254,278

Method of Financing:

555 FEDERAL FUNDS						
66.000.017	COLONIA WASTEWATER TREATM	\$25,705	\$4,901	\$2,905	\$0	\$0
66.202.000	Congress Mandated Projects	\$0	\$0	\$1,452	\$1,248	\$1,231
66.458.000	CAPITALIZATION GRANTS FOR	\$0	\$0	\$63,903	\$57,427	\$56,629
66.468.000	DRINKING WATER SRF	\$25,705	\$53,076	\$106,974	\$96,165	\$95,246
CFDA Subtotal, Fund	555	\$51,410	\$57,977	\$175,234	\$154,840	\$153,106

3.A. STRATEGY REQUEST
 80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/16/2006
 TIME: 3:47:19PM

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

GOAL: 3 Indirect Administration
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Indirect Administration
 STRATEGY: 3 Other Support Services

Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 6 0
 Service Categories:
 Service: 09 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2005	Est 2006	Bud 2007	BL 2008	BL 2009
SUBTOTAL, MOF (FEDERAL FUNDS)		\$51,410	\$57,977	\$175,234	\$154,840	\$153,106
Method of Financing:						
	358 Agriculture Water Conservation Acct	\$134	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	666 APPROPRIATED RECEIPTS	\$204,770	\$256,964	\$203,346	\$236,519	\$224,388
SUBTOTAL, MOF (OTHER FUNDS)		\$204,904	\$256,964	\$203,346	\$236,519	\$224,388
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)					\$656,538	\$631,772
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)		\$515,839	\$574,767	\$638,293	\$656,538	\$631,772
FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:		4.0	4.0	4.1	4.1	4.1

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

3.A. STRATEGY REQUEST
80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/16/2006
TIME: 3:47:19PM

SUMMARY TOTALS:

OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:	\$45,354,324	\$42,725,745	\$44,412,545	\$38,670,075	\$39,334,165
METHODS OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS):				\$38,670,075	\$39,334,165
METHODS OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS):	\$45,354,324	\$42,725,745	\$44,412,545	\$38,670,075	\$39,334,165
FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:	264.3	285.3	282.3	278.9	278.9

3.B. Rider Revisions and Additions Request

Agency Code: 580	Agency Name: Texas Water Development Board	Prepared By: Melanie Callahan	Date: August 18, 2006	Request Level: Base
----------------------------	--	---	---------------------------------	-------------------------------

Current Rider Number	Page Number in General Appropriations Act, 2006-2007	Proposed Rider Language																																																							
2	VI-53	<p>Capital Budget. None of the funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items except as listed below. The amounts shown below shall be expended only for the purposes shown and are not available for expenditure for other purposes. Amounts appropriated above and identified in this provision as appropriations either for "Lease Payments to the Master Lease Purchase Program" or for items with an "(MLPP)" notation shall be expended only for the purpose of making lease-purchase payments to the Texas Public Finance Authority pursuant to the provisions of Government Code § 1232.103.</p> <table style="width: 100%; margin-left: 40px;"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th style="text-align: right;">2008</th> <th style="text-align: right;">2006</th> <th style="text-align: right;">2009</th> <th style="text-align: right;">2007</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>a. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td> (1) PC and Server Replacement</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 488,894</td> <td style="text-align: right;">506,964</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 467,604</td> <td style="text-align: right;">517,312</td> </tr> <tr> <td> (2) Strategic Mapping Pool</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 2,280,071</td> <td style="text-align: right;">1,780,071</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 2,280,071</td> <td style="text-align: right;">1,780,071</td> </tr> <tr> <td> (3) Water Information Integration and Dissemination Project</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 301,894</td> <td style="text-align: right;">277,786</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 301,894</td> <td style="text-align: right;">301,894</td> </tr> <tr> <td> Total, Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies</td> <td style="text-align: right;"><u>\$ 3,070,859</u></td> <td style="text-align: right;"><u>2,564,818</u></td> <td style="text-align: right;"><u>\$ 3,049,569</u></td> <td style="text-align: right;"><u>2,297,383</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>b. Transportation Items</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td> (1) Purchase of Vehicles and Boats</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 160,000</td> <td style="text-align: right;">165,000</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 148,000</td> <td style="text-align: right;">205,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>c. Acquisition of Capital Equipment and Items</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td> (1) Gauging and Other Equipment</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 238,283</td> <td style="text-align: right;">465,283</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 242,283</td> <td style="text-align: right;">408,283</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Total, Capital Budget</td> <td style="text-align: right;"><u>\$ 3,469,142</u></td> <td style="text-align: right;"><u>2,617,315</u></td> <td style="text-align: right;"><u>\$ 3,439,852</u></td> <td style="text-align: right;"><u>2,610,666</u></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		2008	2006	2009	2007	a. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies					(1) PC and Server Replacement	\$ 488,894	506,964	\$ 467,604	517,312	(2) Strategic Mapping Pool	\$ 2,280,071	1,780,071	\$ 2,280,071	1,780,071	(3) Water Information Integration and Dissemination Project	\$ 301,894	277,786	\$ 301,894	301,894	Total, Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies	<u>\$ 3,070,859</u>	<u>2,564,818</u>	<u>\$ 3,049,569</u>	<u>2,297,383</u>	b. Transportation Items					(1) Purchase of Vehicles and Boats	\$ 160,000	165,000	\$ 148,000	205,000	c. Acquisition of Capital Equipment and Items					(1) Gauging and Other Equipment	\$ 238,283	465,283	\$ 242,283	408,283	Total, Capital Budget	<u>\$ 3,469,142</u>	<u>2,617,315</u>	<u>\$ 3,439,852</u>	<u>2,610,666</u>
	2008	2006	2009	2007																																																					
a. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies																																																									
(1) PC and Server Replacement	\$ 488,894	506,964	\$ 467,604	517,312																																																					
(2) Strategic Mapping Pool	\$ 2,280,071	1,780,071	\$ 2,280,071	1,780,071																																																					
(3) Water Information Integration and Dissemination Project	\$ 301,894	277,786	\$ 301,894	301,894																																																					
Total, Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies	<u>\$ 3,070,859</u>	<u>2,564,818</u>	<u>\$ 3,049,569</u>	<u>2,297,383</u>																																																					
b. Transportation Items																																																									
(1) Purchase of Vehicles and Boats	\$ 160,000	165,000	\$ 148,000	205,000																																																					
c. Acquisition of Capital Equipment and Items																																																									
(1) Gauging and Other Equipment	\$ 238,283	465,283	\$ 242,283	408,283																																																					
Total, Capital Budget	<u>\$ 3,469,142</u>	<u>2,617,315</u>	<u>\$ 3,439,852</u>	<u>2,610,666</u>																																																					

3.B. Rider Revisions and Additions Request

Current Rider Number	Page Number in General Appropriations Act, 2006-2007	Proposed Rider Language																																																		
		<p>Method of Financing (Capital Budget):</p> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">General Revenue Fund</td> <td style="width: 10%; text-align: right;">\$ <u>1,139,564</u></td> <td style="width: 10%; text-align: right;">1,138,264</td> <td style="width: 10%; text-align: right;">\$ <u>1,107,610</u></td> <td style="width: 10%; text-align: right;">1,166,117</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Earned Federal Funds</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">3,393</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">3,372</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding-left: 20px;">Subtotal, General Revenue Fund</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ <u>1,139,564</u></td> <td style="text-align: right;"><u>1,141,657</u></td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ <u>1,107,610</u></td> <td style="text-align: right;"><u>1,169,489</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Federal Funds</td> <td style="text-align: right;"><u>1,421,518</u></td> <td style="text-align: right;">842,336</td> <td style="text-align: right;"><u>1,430,258</u></td> <td style="text-align: right;">801,163</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="5"><u>Other Funds</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Appropriated Receipts</td> <td style="text-align: right;"><u>867,868</u></td> <td style="text-align: right;">884,558</td> <td style="text-align: right;"><u>862,320</u></td> <td style="text-align: right;">915,358</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Agricultural Water Conservation fund No. 358</td> <td style="text-align: right;"><u>27,192</u></td> <td style="text-align: right;">26,550</td> <td style="text-align: right;"><u>27,164</u></td> <td style="text-align: right;">26,550</td> </tr> <tr> <td><u>Interagency Contracts</u></td> <td style="text-align: right;"><u>13,000</u></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;"><u>12,500</u></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding-left: 20px;">Subtotal, Other Funds</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ <u>908,060</u></td> <td style="text-align: right;">776,586</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ <u>901,984</u></td> <td style="text-align: right;">801,052</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding-left: 40px;">Total, Method of Financing</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ <u>3,469,142</u></td> <td style="text-align: right;"><u>2,895,101</u></td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ <u>3,439,852</u></td> <td style="text-align: right;"><u>2,912,560</u></td> </tr> </table> <p><i>The capital budget rider updated based on strategy requests and funding changes.</i></p>	General Revenue Fund	\$ <u>1,139,564</u>	1,138,264	\$ <u>1,107,610</u>	1,166,117	Earned Federal Funds		3,393		3,372	Subtotal, General Revenue Fund	\$ <u>1,139,564</u>	<u>1,141,657</u>	\$ <u>1,107,610</u>	<u>1,169,489</u>	Federal Funds	<u>1,421,518</u>	842,336	<u>1,430,258</u>	801,163	<u>Other Funds</u>					Appropriated Receipts	<u>867,868</u>	884,558	<u>862,320</u>	915,358	Agricultural Water Conservation fund No. 358	<u>27,192</u>	26,550	<u>27,164</u>	26,550	<u>Interagency Contracts</u>	<u>13,000</u>		<u>12,500</u>		Subtotal, Other Funds	\$ <u>908,060</u>	776,586	\$ <u>901,984</u>	801,052	Total, Method of Financing	\$ <u>3,469,142</u>	<u>2,895,101</u>	\$ <u>3,439,852</u>	<u>2,912,560</u>
General Revenue Fund	\$ <u>1,139,564</u>	1,138,264	\$ <u>1,107,610</u>	1,166,117																																																
Earned Federal Funds		3,393		3,372																																																
Subtotal, General Revenue Fund	\$ <u>1,139,564</u>	<u>1,141,657</u>	\$ <u>1,107,610</u>	<u>1,169,489</u>																																																
Federal Funds	<u>1,421,518</u>	842,336	<u>1,430,258</u>	801,163																																																
<u>Other Funds</u>																																																				
Appropriated Receipts	<u>867,868</u>	884,558	<u>862,320</u>	915,358																																																
Agricultural Water Conservation fund No. 358	<u>27,192</u>	26,550	<u>27,164</u>	26,550																																																
<u>Interagency Contracts</u>	<u>13,000</u>		<u>12,500</u>																																																	
Subtotal, Other Funds	\$ <u>908,060</u>	776,586	\$ <u>901,984</u>	801,052																																																
Total, Method of Financing	\$ <u>3,469,142</u>	<u>2,895,101</u>	\$ <u>3,439,852</u>	<u>2,912,560</u>																																																

3.B. Rider Revisions and Additions Request

Current Rider Number	Page Number in General Appropriations Act, 2006-2007	Proposed Rider Language
3	VI-54	<p>Transfer Authorized. Included in amounts appropriated above in Strategy A.2.1., <u>Technical Assistance and Modeling</u> and A.2.2, Water Resources Planning, is \$1,612,722 out of the General Revenue Fund in each fiscal year of the 2006-07<u>2008-09</u> biennium to be transferred to the Water Assistance Fund No. 480, for the sole purpose of making grants to regional planning groups pursuant to Water Code, § 15.4061. The Texas Water Development Board is authorized to transfer these funds from the Water Assistance Fund to other accounts as authorized under Water Code, § 15.011 as needed to support the regional planning process.</p> <p>Also included in amounts appropriated above in Strategy A.2.2, Water Resources Planning is \$2,557,278 in balances and revenues to the Water Assistance Fund No. 480 in each fiscal year of the 2006-07 biennium. These amounts also shall be used for the purpose of making grants to regional planning groups pursuant to Water Code, § 15.4061.</p> <p><i>This rider change recommended to update fiscal year references and amounts. The portion recommended for deletion relates to a one-time use of balances to fund regional planning.</i></p>
4	VI-54	<p>Safe Drinking Water Act State Revolving Fund. Included in amounts appropriated above in Strategy B.1.3, Federal Financial Assistance, is up to \$3,837,234 <u>\$3,460,334</u> out of the General Revenue Fund in each fiscal year of the biennium for the state match portion of the community/noncommunity water system and economically disadvantaged community accounts established under the Safe Drinking Water Act State Revolving Fund.</p> <p><i>Rider change recommended to revise amount requested in the base.</i></p>

3.B. Rider Revisions and Additions Request

Current Rider Number	Page Number in General Appropriations Act, 2006-2007	Proposed Rider Language
5	VI-54	<p>Appropriation: Water Assistance Fund. Included in the amounts appropriated above are balances in the Water Assistance Fund No. 480 (WAF) as of August 31, 2005 <u>2007</u> and revenues accruing to the WAF during the 2006-07 <u>2008-09</u> biennium, estimated to be \$7,282,406 <u>\$4,784,192</u> during the 2006-07 <u>2008-09</u> biennium. In addition to the amounts appropriated above, there is hereby appropriated to the Water Development Board all revenues accruing to the Water Assistance Fund No. 480 during the biennium beginning on September 1, 2005-2007, including receipts from the Water Resources Finance Authority. These funds shall be used as authorized in Chapter 15, Water Code.</p> <p><i>This rider change is recommended to update fiscal year references and estimated amounts.</i></p>
7	IV-54	<p>Appropriation: Agricultural Water Conservation Fund. Included in the amounts appropriated above out of the Agricultural Water Conservation Fund No. 358 is \$3,000,000 <u>1,038,704</u> in fiscal year 2006 <u>2008</u> and \$3,000,000 <u>1,035,954</u> in fiscal year 2007 <u>2009</u> for use pursuant to § 50-d of Article III of the Texas Constitution and Water Code, Chapter 17, Subchapter J. In addition to amounts appropriated above, there are hereby appropriated such amounts as may be necessary to administer and disburse funds for loans <u>and grants</u> through the agricultural water conservation program and to pay the principal and interest on agricultural water conservation bonds that mature or become due during the biennium beginning with the effective date of this Act, pursuant to § 50-d of Article III of the Texas Constitution and Water Code, Chapter 17, Subchapter J, to be transferred to the Agricultural Water Conservation Interest and Sinking Fund No. 359.</p> <p><i>This rider change is recommended to update fiscal year references and amounts, and to ensure that appropriations continue for obligated grant funds.</i></p>

3.B. Rider Revisions and Additions Request

Current Rider Number	Page Number in General Appropriations Act, 2006-2007	Proposed Rider Language
8	VI-55	<p>Coordination with the Office of Rural and Community Affairs. The Texas Water Development Board (TWDB) and the Office of Rural and Community Affairs (ORCA) shall continue to coordinate funds out of the Economically Distressed Areas Program (EDAP) administered by the TWDB and the Colonia Fund administered by ORCA as outlined in a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) to maximize delivery of the funds and minimize administrative delay in their expenditure. At the beginning of each fiscal year of the 2006-07 <u>2008-09</u> biennium, the TWDB shall provide the ORCA a list of EDAP-funded areas whose colonia residents cannot afford the cost of service lines, hook-ups, and plumbing improvements associated with being connected to an EDAP-funded system. No later than September 15, 2006<u>2008</u>, the TWDB and the ORCA shall submit a joint report to the Legislative Budget Board that describes and analyzes the effectiveness of projects funded as a result of coordinated Colonia Fund/EDAP efforts, including an estimate of the amount each agency has saved by reduced duplication of efforts</p> <p><i>This rider change is recommended to update fiscal year references.</i></p>
9	VI-55	<p>Fee Appropriation: State Revolving Fund Program Operation. Included in the amounts appropriated above is \$6,483,412<u>2,335,510</u> in fiscal year 2006<u>2008</u> and \$6,491,129<u>2,357,461</u> in fiscal year 2007<u>2009</u> in Appropriated Receipts fee revenue collected for the administration and operation of the State Revolving Fund (SRF) Program or additional state revolving funds created under Water Code, Chapter 15, Subchapter J. In addition to the amounts appropriated above, the Water Development Board is hereby appropriated any additional fee revenue collected for administration and operation of revolving fund programs for the biennium beginning September 1, 2005<u>2007</u>.</p> <p>All fee revenue collected pursuant to the SRF program and additional state revolving funds may be deposited into an operating fund held in the Texas Treasury Safekeeping Trust Company. Monies in the SRF or additional SRFs operating fund, including interest, may be used only for the purposes of reimbursing expenditures from appropriations in this Act. Such reimbursement shall include both direct expenditures for salaries and other expenditures and fringe benefits. In addition, the Texas Water Development Board may transfer amounts from the operating fund to the SRF or additional SRFs for uses pursuant to the Water Code, Chapter 15, Subchapter J.</p> <p><i>This rider change is recommended to update amounts as requested in the 08-09 base request.</i></p>

3.B. Rider Revisions and Additions Request

Current Rider Number	Page Number in General Appropriations Act, 2006-2007	Proposed Rider Language
10	VI-55	<p>Use of Texas Water Resources Finance Authority (TWRFA) Funds. Included in the amounts appropriated above in Strategy A.1.2, Surface Water Monitoring and Assessment, Strategy A.1.4, Automated Information collection, Maintenance, and Dissemination, Strategy A.2.1, Groundwater Technical Assistance and Modeling, Strategy A.3.1, Water Conservation Education and Assistance, and Strategy C.1.2, Information Resources, is \$824,707 in fiscal year 2006 and \$827,568 in fiscal year 2007 in Appropriated Receipts derived from cash flows from the Texas Water Resources Finance Authority (TWRFA). Also included in amounts appropriated above in Strategy B.1.1, State Financial Assistance Programs, is \$161,607 in Appropriated Receipts in each fiscal year of the biennium derived from cash flows and reserved as operating costs of TWRFA and used to reimburse TWDB for administrative expenditures incurred by the Water Development Board in administering the TWRFA portfolio.</p> <p><i>This rider is recommended for deletion since the rider is not required for appropriation.</i></p>
11	VI-54	<p>Appropriation: Unexpended Balances in the Groundwater District Loan Assistance Fund. In addition to amounts appropriated above, the Texas Water Development Board is hereby appropriated any unexpended balances in the Groundwater District Loan Assistance Fund No. 363 as of August 31, 2005<u>2007</u>. Any unexpended balances as of August 31, 2006<u>2008</u> are hereby appropriated for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2006<u>2008</u>.</p> <p><i>This rider change is recommended to update fiscal year references.</i></p>

3.B. Rider Revisions and Additions Request

Current Rider Number	Page Number in General Appropriations Act, 2006-2007	Proposed Rider Language
12	VI-55	<p>Appropriation: Cost Recovery for the State Participation Program. Included in the amounts appropriated above to the Texas Water Development Board in Strategy B.1.1, State Financial Assistance Programs, is \$100,548<u>109,616</u> in fiscal year 2006 <u>2008</u> and \$403,498 <u>87,094</u> in fiscal year 2007<u>2009</u> in Appropriated Receipts collected for the administration and operation of the State Participation Program to be used for those purposes.</p> <p>In addition to the amounts appropriated above, there is hereby appropriated to the Texas Water Development Board any additional revenues collected for the administration and operation of the State Participation Program for the same purposes.</p> <p><i>This rider change is recommended to update fiscal year references and amounts included in the base 08-09 request.</i></p>
15	VI-56	<p>Appropriation: Financial Assistance to Unincorporated Communities. Out of amounts appropriated above out of Water Assistance Fund No. 480, the Water Development Board is hereby authorized to use \$400,000 in funds originally appropriated to the agency by the Seventy-sixth Legislature to provide grants to counties for the relocation of residents unable to utilize funds as originally intended. These funds shall be used to serve unincorporated communities located in a county with a population of greater than 2 million but less than 2.5 million, based on the 2000 US Census data.</p> <p><i>This rider deletion is recommended since the funding has been placed under contract.</i></p>

3.B. Rider Revisions and Additions Request

Current Rider Number	Page Number in General Appropriations Act, 2006-2007	Proposed Rider Language
16	VI-56	<p>Nuisance Surveys for the Economically Distressed Areas Program. Out of amounts appropriated above out of the General Revenue Fund in Strategy B.1.2, Economically Distressed Areas, the Water Development Board shall reimburse the Texas Department of Health for costs incurred by the Department in conducting nuisance surveys for applicants for financial assistance through the Economically Distressed Areas program administered by the Board. The Board shall reimburse such costs through Interagency Contracts with the Department of Health in an amount not to exceed a total of \$250,000 for the biennium beginning on September 1, 2005</p> <p><i>This rider is recommended for deletion as it is not necessary to conduct business in FY08-09. TWDB has the authority to enter in to an interagency contract if needed.</i></p>
18	VI-56	<p>Appropriation: Water Infrastructure Fund. In addition to amounts appropriated above, there is hereby appropriated to the Water Development Board for the biennium beginning on September 1, 2005<u>2007</u>, all available funds in the Water Infrastructure Fund (WIF) No. 302, including, but not limited to fund balances, revenues, bonds issued by the Water Development Board, and funds transferred to the WIF.</p> <p><i>This rider change is recommended to update the fiscal year reference</i></p>

3.B. Rider Revisions and Additions Request

Current Rider Number	Page Number in General Appropriations Act, 2006-2007	Proposed Rider Language
19	VI-56	<p>Appropriation: Brush Creek Reservoir (Lake Marlin). In addition to amounts appropriated above, the Texas Water Development Board is hereby appropriated \$400,000 out of General Revenue for the biennium beginning September 1, 2005. Such funds shall be transferred to the Water Assistance Fund No. 480 to be appropriated and used for grants for the local share of costs associated with development of Brushy Creek Reservoir (Lake Marlin).</p> <p><i>This rider deletion is recommended because the project is underway.</i></p>
20	VI-56	<p>Interstate Reservoir Study. Out of the amounts appropriated above, the Water Development Board shall conduct a study of the operation of Toledo Bend Reservoir, considering the need for operating the lake at a minimum level of 168 feet and the impact of a minimum operation level on downstream flooding and contractual obligations.</p> <p><i>This rider deletion is recommended because after discussions with other agencies and legislative staff, the study is no longer needed.</i></p>
21	VI-56	<p>Appropriation: Desalination. Included in amounts appropriated above out of the General Revenue Fund in Strategy A.2.2., Water Resources Planning, is \$3,200,000 <u>\$600,000</u> in fiscal year 2006 <u>2008</u> and \$100,000 in fiscal year 2007 to be transferred to the Water Assistance Fund No. 480. Of the amounts, \$3,100,000 in fiscal year 2006 shall be used for grants for the development of up to three pilot-seawater desalination projects and for grants for the planning, permitting, design, and development of brackish groundwater desalination demonstration projects at sites to be determined, and \$100,000 in each year of the biennium shall be used for staff costs to oversee the projects, monitor the development of desalination technology, and provide educational outreach and technology transfer. Any unexpended balances remaining in this appropriation on August 31, 2006 <u>2008</u> are hereby appropriated for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2006 <u>2008</u>.</p> <p><i>This rider change is recommended to appropriately reflect the amount in the base appropriation.</i></p>

3.B. Rider Revisions and Additions Request

Current Rider Number	Page Number in General Appropriations Act, 2006-2007	Proposed Rider Language
22	VI-57	<p>Appropriation: Additional Staff Costs. In addition to the amounts appropriated above, the Water Development Board is hereby appropriated out of the General Revenue Fund an amount not to exceed \$155,745 in fiscal year 2006 and \$155,746 in fiscal year 2007 to be used for salaries for additional staff to optimize cash management processes and returns on Water Development Board investments, for increased water planning activities, and to improve agency customer service. This appropriation shall be transferred to the appropriate strategies (Items of Appropriation) listed above.</p> <p>In addition, the Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE) indicated above for the Water Development Board is hereby increased by 3.0 in each fiscal year of the 2006-07 biennium.</p> <p><i>This rider deletion is recommended because the funding is already included in the base appropriation.</i></p>
New Rider		Proposed Rider Language
701	VI	<p><u>Travel Expenditures. Notwithstanding the limitations on travel expenditures contained in Article IX of this Act, the annual out-of-state travel cap for the Texas Water Development Board is hereby set at \$75,000 for each year of the biennium. The additional authority is provided to allow TWDB professionals greater access to financial centers and national advisory and work groups providing training for federally funded programs.</u></p> <p><i>This rider is requested to allow TWDB staff and board members greater flexibility in attending bond sales, infrastructure financing conferences, federal meetings, technology seminars and conferences for geographic information systems, and meetings with bordering states and nations regarding water availability and planning.</i></p>

3.C. RIDER APPROPRIATIONS AND UNEXPENDED BALANCES REQUEST

80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/16/2006
TIME: 3:32:17PM

Agency code: 580 Agency name: Water Development Board

RIDER	STRATEGY	Exp 2005	Est 2006	Bud 2007	BL 2008	BL 2009
11	1 Appn: UB in GD LAF 2-1-1 STATE FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS					
OBJECT OF EXPENSE:						
	4000 GRANTS	\$120,000	\$0	\$183,072	\$0	\$0
Total, Object of Expense		\$120,000	\$0	\$183,072	\$0	\$0
METHOD OF FINANCING:						
	363 GROUNDWATER DIST LOAN ASST FUND	\$120,000	\$0	\$183,072	\$0	\$0
Total, Method of Financing		\$120,000	\$0	\$183,072	\$0	\$0

Description/Justification for continuation of existing riders or proposed new rider

Continues appropriation for funds originally appropriated in FY02-03 in order to implement the program. The program is dependent on applications, so the rider is included as a contingency in the event the funds are not fully committed during the 06-07 biennium.

3.C. RIDER APPROPRIATIONS AND UNEXPENDED BALANCES REQUEST

80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/16/2006
TIME: 3:32:24PM

Agency code: 580 Agency name: Water Development Board

RIDER	STRATEGY	Exp 2005	Est 2006	Bud 2007	BL 2008	BL 2009
SUMMARY:						
OBJECT OF EXPENSE TOTAL		\$120,000	\$0	\$183,072	\$0	\$0
METHOD OF FINANCING TOTAL		\$120,000	\$0	\$183,072	\$0	\$0

Exceptional Items

4.A. EXCEPTIONAL ITEM REQUEST SCHEDULE
 80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/16/2006
 TIME: 4:02:56PM

Agency code: 580

Agency name:

Water Development Board

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Excp 2008	Excp 2009
-------------	--------------------	------------------	------------------

Item Name: EDAP I - Administration

Item Priority: 1

Includes Funding for the Following Strategy or Strategies: 02-01-02 Economically Distressed Areas Program

OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:

1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	554,930	337,275
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	6,000	9,000
2005	TRAVEL	3,666	4,181
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	38,000	22,800
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		\$602,596	\$373,256

METHOD OF FINANCING:

1	GENERAL REVENUE FUND	602,596	373,256
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING		\$602,596	\$373,256

FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE):

10.00	6.00
-------	------

DESCRIPTION / JUSTIFICATION:

The 71st legislative session (1989) created the Economically Distressed Areas Program (EDAP) to provide financial assistance in the form of grants and loans for water and wastewater services to economically distressed areas in affected counties. The program includes measures to prevent future substandard development, including the requirement that all grant or loan recipients' county or city adopt Model Subdivision Rules, as legally applicable. As of March 2006, the EDAP has funded 85 projects in 22 counties, totaling \$501,149,509. Approximately 265,107 residents previously without adequate service either have or will have water and/or wastewater service directly because of these projects. The EDAP was initially funded in 1989 and 1991 with \$250 million in general obligation bonds and from 1993 through 1998, by \$300 million in EPA grant dollars. The majority of this funding has been committed to the 85 projects that are either completed or are currently in design/construction.

In order to complete existing projects and administer the estimated 3 new projects, the EDAP closeout requires 10 FTEs in FY2008 and 6 FTEs in FY2009 to provide basic technical assistance, training, adequate customer service, and coordination activities associated with the program. We anticipate remaining activity for this program should be completed in FY2009.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS:

Currently, some design/construction money remains, however, insufficient administrative funds remain with which to complete the projects. Additionally, our Stakeholders have clearly identified a strong need to continue the EDAP Program, in spite of the fact that the funds for it are almost depleted.

4.A. EXCEPTIONAL ITEM REQUEST SCHEDULE
 80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/16/2006
 TIME: 4:03:02PM

Agency code: 580

Agency name:
Water Development Board

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Excp 2008	Excp 2009
	Item Name: Municipal Water Conservation		
	Item Priority: 2		
	Includes Funding for the Following Strategy or Strategies: 01-03-01 Water Conservation Education and Assistance		
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:			
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	298,760	297,260
	TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE	\$298,760	\$297,260
METHOD OF FINANCING:			
1	GENERAL REVENUE FUND	298,760	297,260
	TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING	\$298,760	\$297,260
FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE):		5.90	5.90

DESCRIPTION / JUSTIFICATION:

Based on the previous FY 04-05 Appropriations Act, the Texas Water Development Board's FY 06-07 LAR included a request for \$373,000 for FY 06 funding of the Municipal Water Conservation Program. This included \$296,000 from General Revenue and \$77,000 from Federal State Revolving Funds (SRF). A similar amount was requested for FY 07.

The FY 06-07 Appropriations Act, however, zeroed out the General Revenue funding for TWDB's Water Conservation Strategy A.3.1. In order to continue several significant statutory and/or agency rule required municipal conservation activities such as reviewing loan applications for required conservation plans and utility system water loss audits, providing assistance in development of regional water plans, and participation on the State Drought Preparedness Council, in September 2005 the TWDB Members approved the agency using funds from other programs on a temporary basis to fund a revised, reduced municipal water conservation program in FY 06-07. TWDB Members approved this partial funding with a clear statement that this method of funding could not be sustained and that funding would have to be restored in FY 08-09 for any continuation of the municipal water conservation activities.

This Exceptional Item Request for FY 08-09 would restore the TWDB's Municipal Water Conservation Programs to the previous GR funding and FTE levels of FY 04-05 (in addition to the federal funding that was not previously reduced), in order to meet statutory and rules requirements.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS:

Without restoration of funding for municipal conservation, other conservation activities could provide only about 25% of the target for TWDB water conservation performance measures.

4.A. EXCEPTIONAL ITEM REQUEST SCHEDULE
 80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/16/2006
 TIME: 4:03:02PM

Agency code: 580

Agency name:

Water Development Board

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Excp 2008	Excp 2009
	Item Name: Restoration of Drinking Water Match for Disadvantaged Communities.		
	Item Priority: 3		
	Includes Funding for the Following Strategy or Strategies: 02-01-03 Federal Financial Assistance Programs		
 OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:			
4000	GRANTS	376,900	376,900
	TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE	\$376,900	\$376,900
 METHOD OF FINANCING:			
1	GENERAL REVENUE FUND	376,900	376,900
	TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING	\$376,900	\$376,900

DESCRIPTION / JUSTIFICATION:

This requests restoration of general revenue appropriation (\$753,800 in FY 2008-2009) for the disadvantaged community program of the Drinking Water State Revolving Fund to allow maximum utilization of the disadvantaged communities program based on the estimated Federal grant for FY 2008-2009.

The DWSRF is funded by annual federal capitalization grants and a required 20% match from the State. The TWDB uses general obligation bonds for the required match in the non-disadvantaged and non-private portion of the DWSRF. However, in order to fund the disadvantaged communities and privately owned water system portion of the DWSRF, the TWDB is required to obtain a cash source (such as state appropriations) for the match, given the state constitutional prohibition on the use of general obligation bonds to provide benefit to private individuals.

This request is to restore general revenue appropriation for the disadvantaged community program of the Drinking Water State Revolving Fund to allow maximum utilization of the disadvantaged communities program based on the estimated grant for FY08-09. This will enable disadvantaged communities to have more affordable clean drinking water.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS:

In FY 1997 through FY 2003, the Legislature appropriated \$38.4 million to the TWDB for state match to Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) DWSRF capitalization grants. The appropriations allowed the TWDB to fund projects for community/non-community water systems (private water systems) and for loan forgiveness in disadvantaged communities. During the 78th Legislative Session in 2003, cuts were made to both the FY 2003 and the FY 2004-2005 appropriations, the general revenue appropriation for state match was reduced by \$462,853 for each year of the FY 2004-2005 biennium (from \$3.6 million to \$3.1 million). As a result, the amount of disadvantaged assistance made available by the TWDB for FY 2006-2007 was reduced by \$4.6 million (from \$35.9 million to \$31.3 million) for the biennium. The estimated match for federal grants for FY 2008-2009 results in a need for a total increase of \$376,900 per year in order to achieve the maximum funding amount for loan forgiveness for disadvantaged communities allowed by the federal law.

4.A. EXCEPTIONAL ITEM REQUEST SCHEDULE
 80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/16/2006
 TIME: 4:03:02PM

Agency code: 580

Agency name:
Water Development Board

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Excp 2008	Excp 2009
	Item Name: Disadvantaged Rural Community W/WW		
	Item Priority: 4		
	Includes Funding for the Following Strategy or Strategies: 02-01-01 State Financial Assistance Programs		
 OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:			
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	187,552	283,182
2003	CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	600	1,000
2005	TRAVEL	2,100	6,300
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	18,000	23,400
4000	GRANTS	5,000,000	5,000,000
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		\$5,208,252	\$5,313,882
 METHOD OF FINANCING:			
1	GENERAL REVENUE FUND	5,208,252	5,313,882
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING		\$5,208,252	\$5,313,882
 FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE):		 3.00	 5.00

DESCRIPTION / JUSTIFICATION:

The Disadvantaged Rural Community Water and Wastewater Program (RCWWP) was authorized by the 79th legislative session (HB3029). The purpose of the program is to provide grant and loan financial assistance to rural communities with populations of 5,000 or less. In addition to the legislature recognition of this need, during the Texas Water Development Board's (Board) stakeholders meeting (October 2005), many of the stakeholders voiced the concern that there appeared to be a lack of funding for the small and rural disadvantaged areas of the state.

This program requires 3 FTEs in 2008 and 5 FTEs in 2009 to provide customer service, including technical assistance, training, and coordination activities associated with the program. If funding for these FTEs is not approved, staff working on other program matters would have to reallocate their time to work on the previously identified RCWWP funding. This would result in a workload issue and be a detriment to accomplishing the goals and objectives of the agency.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS:

The need for the RCWWP is further supported by the overwhelming response to an identical program, the Small Community Hardship Program (SCHP). In FY 2004, the Board exhausted the majority of the funds available for the SCHP. Within six months of the SCHP inception, the Board had made six commitments worth \$3,470,500. At the time the Board made these six commitments, there were additional communities that were interested in the program and were turned away because of lack of funding. It is anticipated that the SCHP will be closed after completion (construction) of all new projects. All new projects will be funded through the RCWWP. To date, Board staff still field inquires regarding the status of the program.

4.A. EXCEPTIONAL ITEM REQUEST SCHEDULE
 80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/16/2006
 TIME: 4:03:02PM

Agency code: 580

Agency name:

Water Development Board

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Excp 2008	Excp 2009
	Item Name: Groundwater Management for Texas		
	Item Priority: 5		
	Includes Funding for the Following Strategy or Strategies: 01-02-01 Technical Assistance and Modeling		
 OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:			
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	262,850	262,850
2005	TRAVEL	31,740	31,740
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	27,273	6,036
	TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE	\$321,863	\$300,626
 METHOD OF FINANCING:			
1	GENERAL REVENUE FUND	321,863	300,626
	TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING	\$321,863	\$300,626
 FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE):		6.00	6.00

DESCRIPTION / JUSTIFICATION:

The 79th Legislature passed a landmark groundwater management bill, House Bill 1763, which established significant new roles and responsibilities for groundwater conservation districts and the TWDB. The bill, however, passed near the end of the legislative session without adequate time to incorporate funding for the statutorily-required functions into the appropriations bill. As a result, the impacts to TWDB have been considerable as the agency made a commitment in FY 06-07 to initiate the various tasks required by the bill despite the lack of funding. In addition, the scope and breadth of the tasks required by the bill are much greater than originally anticipated and for which costs were estimated in the fiscal note. As the activities mature, the impact of the legislation only grows.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS:

House Bill 1763 greatly expanded the role of groundwater management areas in managing the groundwater resources of Texas. Groundwater conservation districts in each of the sixteen groundwater management areas are now required to decide the desired future conditions of their groundwater resources. The desired future conditions are then used to calculate the managed available groundwater, which is the amount of groundwater available for permitting and the amount of groundwater available to meet future demands in regional water planning. The process of deciding desired future conditions, calculating managed available groundwater, and responding to petitions against desired future conditions requires considerable technical and legal support, especially if the state desires reasonable and defensible numbers. Most of the districts will need significant levels of support from TWDB to make good on the requirements of HB 1763.

TWDB requires additional resources to ensure implementation of the bill in all groundwater management areas.

4.A. EXCEPTIONAL ITEM REQUEST SCHEDULE
 80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/16/2006
 TIME: 4:03:02PM

Agency code: 580

Agency name:

Water Development Board

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Excp 2008	Excp 2009
	Item Name: Enviromental Flows		
	Item Priority: 6		
	Includes Funding for the Following Strategy or Strategies:		
	01-01-01 Collection, Analysis and Reporting of Environmental Impact Information		
	01-01-02 Water Resources Data		
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:			
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	215,000	215,000
2002	FUELS AND LUBRICANTS	5,200	5,200
2003	CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	21,600	21,600
2004	UTILITIES	12,760	12,760
2005	TRAVEL	20,000	20,000
2006	RENT - BUILDING	4,800	4,800
2007	RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	1,600	1,600
4000	GRANTS	671,139	671,139
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		\$952,099	\$952,099

METHOD OF FINANCING:

1	GENERAL REVENUE FUND	952,099	952,099
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING		\$952,099	\$952,099

FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE):

4.00	4.00
------	------

DESCRIPTION / JUSTIFICATION:

The term "Environmental Flows" is used to describe two state programs: The Bays and Estuaries program, which was created in 1975, and the Instream Flow program, which was created through passage of Senate Bill 2, in 2001. Senate Bill 2 directed the state's natural resource agencies (TWDB, Texas Parks and Wildlife Department, the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality and other appropriate governmental agencies) to jointly establish and continuously maintain an instream flow data collection and evaluation program for determining the flows necessary to support a sound ecological environment in our streams and rivers. Governor Perry's recent Executive Order (RP-50) highlights the importance of the state's environmental flow programs.

The cost to perform an instream flow study on a river sub-basin is estimated at \$1 million. While the program was authorized in 2001, it has never been adequately funded. To keep the program viable, the agency has had to shift a limited amount of funding from other activities, and has been able to fund research and data collection only. Increased funding is necessary to move towards completing most tasks for the priority instream flow segments by the 2010 deadline.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS:

4.A. EXCEPTIONAL ITEM REQUEST SCHEDULE
80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **8/16/2006**
TIME: **4:03:02PM**

Agency code: **580**

Agency name:
Water Development Board

CODE DESCRIPTION

Excp 2008

Excp 2009

While the Instream Flow program focuses on the state's rivers and streams, the ecological integrity of Texas bays and estuaries is also important. The economy of many coastal communities is strongly influenced by commercial fishing and eco-tourism activities such as birding, boating, recreational fishing and swimming, which can only flourish in healthy bays and estuaries. Without adequate funding, the Eviromental Flows Program will not meet the needs and expectations of policymakers and stakeholders.

4.A. EXCEPTIONAL ITEM REQUEST SCHEDULE
 80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/16/2006
 TIME: 4:03:02PM

Agency code: 580

Agency name:
Water Development Board

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Excp 2008	Excp 2009
	Item Name: Restoration of General Revenue for Regional Planning		
	Item Priority: 7		
	Includes Funding for the Following Strategy or Strategies: 01-02-02 Water Resources Planning		
 OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:			
4000	GRANTS	2,500,000	2,500,000
	TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE	\$2,500,000	\$2,500,000
 METHOD OF FINANCING:			
1	GENERAL REVENUE FUND	2,500,000	2,500,000
	TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING	\$2,500,000	\$2,500,000

DESCRIPTION / JUSTIFICATION:

Restoration of General Revenue funds for Regional Water Planning will provide a reliable source of funding for an ongoing statutorily-required activity.

Because of the change in approach to state water planning, as well as new requirements that the TWDB only fund projects consistent with the State Water Plan, the Regional Water Planning group within the Water Resources Planning Division can expect to see increasing amounts of water utilities and municipalities requesting their services as more and more residents become involved in water planning.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS:

Current funding for regional water planning comes from two sources: (1) General Revenue; and (2) balances in the Water Assistance Fund (WAF). The WAF balance does not provide a reliable source of funding for the analyses required to make decisions on how the state's water supply needs will be met in the future. A reliable source of funding is needed to allow local and regional groups to develop approaches and methodologies for planning with a level of certainty that the associated studies and analyses will be funded.

4.A. EXCEPTIONAL ITEM REQUEST SCHEDULE
 80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/16/2006
 TIME: 4:03:02PM

Agency code: 580

Agency name:
Water Development Board

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Excp 2008	Excp 2009
	Item Name: Restoration of StratMap General Revenue		
	Item Priority: 8		
	Includes Funding for the Following Strategy or Strategies: 01-01-03 Automated Information Collection, Maintenance, and Dissemination		
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:			
5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	545,929	545,929
	TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE	\$545,929	\$545,929
METHOD OF FINANCING:			
1	GENERAL REVENUE FUND	545,929	545,929
	TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING	\$545,929	\$545,929

DESCRIPTION / JUSTIFICATION:

The Texas Strategic Mapping program (StratMap) develops, enhances, and maintains statewide digital base map datasets suitable for numerous applications employed by local, state, and federal agencies, businesses, universities, and the public.

StratMap operated in a data generation mode from fiscal years 1998 through 2001 and produced seven statewide datasets. These were digital aerial photography, surface water, digital elevation models, elevation contours, transportation, soil surveys, and political boundaries. In fiscal year 2002 the program entered a maintenance phase and GR for capital purchases of digital data was set at \$1,268,000. By fiscal year 2007, program capital GR had fallen to \$722,071; however, in order to keep the program viable, TWDB has budgeted \$308,000 in appropriated receipts to help fund the program.

This exceptional item seeks to restore general revenue (GR) funds that have decreased due to statewide agency budget constraints. The budget reductions have both reduced funding for capital purchases through the program and necessitated the transfer of funds from other programs to StratMap.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS:

Restoring GR for StratMap will ensure that StratMap can maintain critical datasets such as transportation, surface water and digital aerial photography. Furthermore, the restoration would allow the program to respond to the growing use of geographic data by emergency management agencies and first responders. The StratMap program would then be able to expand development of additional statewide base mapping datasets identified as priorities by the Texas Geographic Information Council (TGIC).

4.A. EXCEPTIONAL ITEM REQUEST SCHEDULE
 80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/16/2006
 TIME: 4:03:02PM

Agency code: 580

Agency name:

Water Development Board

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Excp 2008	Excp 2009
	Item Name: Water Data for Water Planning		
	Item Priority: 9		
	Includes Funding for the Following Strategy or Strategies: 01-01-02 Water Resources Data		
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:			
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	93,158	93,278
2002	FUELS AND LUBRICANTS	1,800	1,800
2003	CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	8,390	1,370
2004	UTILITIES	790	8,200
2005	TRAVEL	20,240	20,240
2007	RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	400	400
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	6,200	800
4000	GRANTS	700,000	328,000
5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	467,500	423,000
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		\$1,298,478	\$877,088

METHOD OF FINANCING:

1 GENERAL REVENUE FUND

1,298,478 877,088

TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING

\$1,298,478 \$877,088

FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE):

2.00 2.00

DESCRIPTION / JUSTIFICATION:

Texas Water Code (§16.012) mandates the TWDB "...to lead a statewide effort, in coordination with federal, state, and local governments...to develop a network for collecting and disseminating water resource-related information..." Information on the water resources of Texas is critical for meeting future needs and developing answers to important water resource issues. Unfortunately, the state's real-time monitoring network is currently inadequate for assessing the state's surface and groundwater resources.

This request would allow the TWDB to reach 100 percent adequacy on the surface water monitoring Core Network by increasing from 234 to 262 the number of active core network streamgaging stations. In 2001, TWDB identified a Core Network of gages that is the minimum number of stations needed to adequately monitor and manage the state's surface water resources. The Texas Core Network of streamgages represents sites that meet one or more of the following four objectives: (1) geographic distribution and regionalization, (2) major flow, (3) outflow from the state, and (4) long-term monitoring for statistical analyses. Streamgages are essential for real-time flood forecasting, drought management and long-term water resources planning.

Expansion of the groundwater monitoring network from 65 to 254 station is important as part of the regional water planning process to examine current water supplies and evaluate the regions' future needs in the next 50 years. Accurate and comprehensive information is essential, and this expansion will help achieve parity in the geographic distribution of all real-time monitoring sites and provide all counties with at least one real-time recorder to complete the network. In turn, increased data collection in areas that

4.A. EXCEPTIONAL ITEM REQUEST SCHEDULE
80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **8/16/2006**
TIME: **4:03:02PM**

Agency code: **580**

Agency name:

Water Development Board

CODE DESCRIPTION

Excp 2008

Excp 2009

have historically lacked coverage will provide for more accurate water planning and projections. These data will also increase information to Texans on the status of the state's water resources.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS:

The need for more data has been noted by the Senate Select Committee on Water Policy, the Texas Groundwater Protection Committee, Regional Water Planning Groups, Groundwater Conservation Districts, and other private and public interests. Forty-eight predominantly one-county GCDs and 97 counties with no districts currently do not have the resources to monitor groundwater levels and host on-line, real-time water-level information. A base level of water monitoring is critical to policy makers and water managers. This data will also increase information to Texans on the status of the state's water resources. Streamgages are essential for real-time flood forecasting, drought management and long-term water resources planning. Expansion of the groundwater monitoring network would allow each municipality in a county that uses an aquifer for water can obtain the data in real-time from the TWDB Web page.

The U.S. Geological Survey Cooperative Water Program provides a mechanism whereby local entities can contribute 50 percent of the cost of a gaging station and, subject to availability, the federal government will provide the other 50 percent match thereby stretching our data collection efforts further than would otherwise be possible.

4.A. EXCEPTIONAL ITEM REQUEST SCHEDULE
 80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/16/2006
 TIME: 4:03:02PM

Agency code: 580

Agency name:

Water Development Board

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Excp 2008	Excp 2009
-------------	--------------------	------------------	------------------

Item Name: EDAP - Statewide Program

Item Priority: 10

Includes Funding for the Following Strategy or Strategies: 02-01-02 Economically Distressed Areas Program

OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:

1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	147,761	1,073,068
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	0	15,000
2005	TRAVEL	2,475	39,600
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	17,534	137,665
4000	GRANTS	2,000,000	52,000,000
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		\$2,167,770	\$53,265,333

METHOD OF FINANCING:

1	GENERAL REVENUE FUND	2,167,770	53,265,333
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING		\$2,167,770	\$53,265,333

FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE):

	2.00	17.00
--	------	-------

DESCRIPTION / JUSTIFICATION:

The 71st legislative session (1989) created the Economically Distressed Areas Program (EDAP) to provide financial assistance in the form of grants and loans for water and wastewater services to economically distressed areas in affected counties. The program includes measures to prevent future substandard development, including the requirement that all grant or loan recipients' county or city adopt Model Subdivision Rules, as legally applicable. As of March 2006, the EDAP has funded 85 projects in 22 counties, totaling \$501,149,509. Approximately 265,107 residents previously without adequate service either have or will have water and/or wastewater service directly because of these projects. The EDAP was initially funded in 1989 and 1991 with \$250 million in general obligation bonds and from 1993 through 1998, by \$300 million in EPA grant dollars. The majority of this funding has been committed to the 85 projects that are either completed or are currently in design/construction. The 79th legislature passed HB 467 that changed the definition of an affected county to any county that has an economically distressed area (further defined as an area having a median household income that is not greater than 75% of the median state household income). Essentially, those definition changes made the EDAP a state-wide program. However, in spite of the fact that the program was enlarged by definition, not only was funding for it not enlarged, but appropriation for the expanded EDAP program was totally absent.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS:

This request for appropriations is based on the fiscal note initially attached to the legislation expanding the program. This request includes \$50 million in assistance grants with the assumption that there will be no issuance of bonds to fund the program. The issuance of bonds for the program will require a constitutional amendment (SJR) be proposed during the next session (as was initiated during the 79th session).

4.A. EXCEPTIONAL ITEM REQUEST SCHEDULE
 80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/16/2006
 TIME: 4:03:02PM

Agency code: 580

Agency name:

Water Development Board

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Excp 2008	Excp 2009
	Item Name: Restoration of Funding for Desalination Grants		
	Item Priority: 11		
	Includes Funding for the Following Strategy or Strategies: 01-02-02 Water Resources Planning		
 OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:			
4000	GRANTS	2,500,000	0
	TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE	\$2,500,000	\$0
 METHOD OF FINANCING:			
1	GENERAL REVENUE FUND	2,500,000	0
	TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING	\$2,500,000	\$0

DESCRIPTION / JUSTIFICATION:

During the 79th Legislature in 2005, H.B. 1 appropriated \$3.3 million to the TWDB to further efforts necessary to find an alternative water supply source. The TWDB has been actively engaged in scientific research and education on and demonstration of desalination. Development of pilot plants for testing the quality and range of variation of the raw water and the ability of different membranes to process the raw water is the necessary next step for the eventual production of potable water through desalination. The legislature appropriated funds for the development of pilot projects, and in April 2006 TWDB awarded grant funding in the amount of \$1.3 million for pilot plant studies and seawater desalination.

This request of funding would enable TWDB to provide grant funding for pilot plant studies for seawater desalination facilities in Texas. The downward trend of desalination costs, and upward trend of technological advances is contributing to more efficient desalination projects. State assistance for desalination could prove to be especially beneficial to smaller and rural communities.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS:

Governor Rick Perry has charged the TWDB with taking the lead to develop desalination in Texas. This request will continue to help keep the momentum in the development of drought proof water supplies from seawater.

4.A. EXCEPTIONAL ITEM REQUEST SCHEDULE
 80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/16/2006
 TIME: 4:03:02PM

Agency code: 580

Agency name:
Water Development Board

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Excp 2008	Excp 2009
	Item Name: Innovative Water Technology Demonstration Program		
	Item Priority: 12		
	Includes Funding for the Following Strategy or Strategies: 01-02-02 Water Resources Planning		
 OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:			
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	50,000	50,000
2005	TRAVEL	5,000	5,000
4000	GRANTS	1,000,000	1,000,000
	TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE	\$1,055,000	\$1,055,000
 METHOD OF FINANCING:			
1	GENERAL REVENUE FUND	1,055,000	1,055,000
	TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING	\$1,055,000	\$1,055,000

DESCRIPTION / JUSTIFICATION:

This appropriation would fund planning, design, construction and operation of demonstration facilities using innovative, cost-effective water-supply technologies in small-utility settings and focusing on: a) Demonstrating cost-effective technologies targeting compliance with new Safe Drinking Water Standards; and, b) Developing new water-supplies from impaired water resources including brackish groundwater, seawater, by-product water from oil and gas mining and reuse. The demonstration projects would be designed to maximize the educational and technology transfer value and to systematically inform the regional water planning process of the potential created by these new technologies. Demonstration projects are a particularly valuable tool to provide practical, geographically close examples of the use of technologies to help address new drinking water standards such as the Arsenic Rule. The Texas Commission on Environmental Quality estimates that there are approximately 220 water systems that have at least one well that will exceed the new Arsenic standard of 10 micro-grams per liter. Many of these water systems will need new or improved water supply infrastructure to address the arsenic violations. The cost of this effort was estimated at \$425 million in 2004. Some of these improvements will likely involve newer treatment technologies. There are about 125 water systems that violate regulations on other naturally occurring contaminants (other than arsenic) and approximately 150 water systems that will have to make changes to their disinfection practices in order to meet the new requirements.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS:

The pace of new technology developments and the complexity of new products challenge smaller communities that lack resources to monitor, test and incorporate new tools in their systems. The use of demonstration projects is a practical approach to facilitate this process.

4.A. EXCEPTIONAL ITEM REQUEST SCHEDULE
 80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/16/2006
 TIME: 4:03:02PM

Agency code: 580

Agency name:

Water Development Board

<u>CODE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>Excp 2008</u>	<u>Excp 2009</u>
	Item Name: Borderlands Information Center		
	Item Priority: 13		
	Includes Funding for the Following Strategy or Strategies: 01-01-03 Automated Information Collection, Maintenance, and Dissemination		
 OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:			
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	220,669	220,669
1002	OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	1,440	1,440
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	125,000	75,000
2003	CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	16,000	4,000
2005	TRAVEL	2,200	2,200
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	15,200	9,700
	TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE	\$380,509	\$313,009

METHOD OF FINANCING:

1	GENERAL REVENUE FUND	380,509	313,009
	TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING	\$380,509	\$313,009

FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE):

	4.00	4.00
--	------	------

DESCRIPTION / JUSTIFICATION:

The TWDB is mandated to provide a multitude of border related services. Sec 16.021 of the Texas Water Code provides that TNRIS: "(5) acquire and disseminate natural resource and related socioeconomic data describing the Texas-Mexico border region;" Furthermore, HB 925 states the Texas Water Development Board, "...maintain and update an Internet-based directory of border projects...containing information about projects in the border region in which a state agency is involved. The board shall establish guidelines as to which projects and information are to be included in the directory." In Addition, SB827 sets colonia reporting requirements for the Secretary of State to include details on "... any projects funded by the board [TWDB] that serve colonias by providing water or wastewater services or other assistance."

The current Borderlands Information Center (BIC) within TWDB/TNRIS is dependent upon grant funding to maintain its personnel and to fulfill its mission. These sources of funds make the BIC dependent upon other initiatives and unable to establish a consistent mission and service to address the dynamic issues associated with the border area. Establishing a central geographic data catalog and information center will support Health, Environmental, Infrastructure, Economic Development, Agriculture, Education, Emergency Response and Homeland Security issues. A centralized database of resources and current project activities will support multi-agency coordination required by HB925 and SB827

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS:

4.A. EXCEPTIONAL ITEM REQUEST SCHEDULE
80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **8/16/2006**
TIME: **4:03:02PM**

Agency code: **580**

Agency name:

Water Development Board

CODE DESCRIPTION

Excp 2008

Excp 2009

A consistent funding source will allow TNRIS to establish a central resource for documenting change and modeling future scenarios to support Federal, State and Local entities working in the border region. Furthermore, this funding request would allow the development of geographic databases that would address many of the current needs of border programs required to track resources and make land management decisions. Additionally, the incorporation of Mexican data is currently performed in a manner that does not provide a coherent framework to plan on the Texas side of the Border.

4.B. EXCEPTIONAL ITEMS STRATEGY ALLOCATION SCHEDULE

80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/16/2006
TIME: 3:31:58PM

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

	Excp 2008	Excp 2009
Item Name: EDAP I - Administration		
Allocation to Strategy: 2-1-2 Economically Distressed Areas Program		
OUTPUT MEASURES:		
<u>1</u> # Board Actions to Amend, Confirm, Modify Applicant's Terms	2.00	2.00
<u>2</u> # Colonias Loans and Grants	2.00	1.00
<u>3</u> Number of Completed Colonia or Economically Distressed Area Projects	83.00	88.00
<u>4</u> Construction in Progress for Colonias Projects	40.00	29.00
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:		
1001 SALARIES AND WAGES	554,930	337,275
2001 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	6,000	9,000
2005 TRAVEL	3,666	4,181
2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	38,000	22,800
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE	\$602,596	\$373,256
METHOD OF FINANCING:		
1 GENERAL REVENUE FUND	602,596	373,256
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING	\$602,596	\$373,256
FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE):	10.0	6.0

4.B. EXCEPTIONAL ITEMS STRATEGY ALLOCATION SCHEDULE

80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/16/2006
TIME: 3:32:03PM

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

	Excp 2008	Excp 2009
Item Name:	Municipal Water Conservation	
Allocation to Strategy:	1-3-1 Water Conservation Education and Assistance	
OUTPUT MEASURES:		
<u>1</u> Number of Responses to Requests for Water Conservation Info	430.00	430.00
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:		
1001 SALARIES AND WAGES	298,760	297,260
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE	\$298,760	\$297,260
METHOD OF FINANCING:		
1 GENERAL REVENUE FUND	298,760	297,260
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING	\$298,760	\$297,260
FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE):	5.9	5.9

4.B. EXCEPTIONAL ITEMS STRATEGY ALLOCATION SCHEDULE

80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/16/2006
 TIME: 3:32:03PM

Agency code: 580 Agency name: Water Development Board

	Excp 2008	Excp 2009
Item Name:	Restoration of Drinking Water Match for Disadvantaged Communities.	
Allocation to Strategy:	2-1-3	Federal Financial Assistance Programs
OUTPUT MEASURES:		
<u>1</u> # Financial Assistance/Loan Commitments	14.00	18.00
<u>2</u> Number of Commitments to Small, Rural, Disadvantaged Communities	11.00	13.00
<u>3</u> Number of Commitments to State Water Plan Projects	0.00	0.00
<u>4</u> Total Dollars Financial Assistance Committed	57,300,000.00	83,250,000.00
<u>5</u> Total Dollars Committed to Small, Rural, or Disadvantaged Communities	43,200,000.00	53,750,000.00
<u>6</u> Total Dollars Committed to Implement the State Water Plan	0.00	0.00
<u>7</u> Number of Communities with Active Fin Asst Agreements	14.00	18.00
<u>8</u> Number of Construction Contracts Managed	0.00	7.00
<u>9</u> Number of Non-EDAP Financial Assistance Agreements Closed/Executed	20.00	21.00
<u>10</u> Number of Board Actions to Amend, Confirm, Modify Applicant's Terms	20.00	20.00
<u>11</u> Number of Water-related Facility Needs	0.00	0.00
EFFICIENCY MEASURES:		
<u>1</u> Administrative Cost Per Financial Assistance Agreement	-629.00	-629.00
<u>2</u> Financial Assistance Dollars Managed Per FTE	3,820,000.00	3,784,090.00
EXPLANATORY/INPUT MEASURES:		
<u>1</u> Dollars of Financial Assistance Made Available	57,300,000.00	83,250,000.00
<u>2</u> # Actions/Program and Policy Development and Implementation	3.00	3.00
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:		
4000 GRANTS	376,900	376,900
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE	\$376,900	\$376,900
METHOD OF FINANCING:		
1 GENERAL REVENUE FUND	376,900	376,900
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING	\$376,900	\$376,900

4.B. EXCEPTIONAL ITEMS STRATEGY ALLOCATION SCHEDULE

80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/16/2006
TIME: 3:32:03PM

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

	Excp 2008	Excp 2009
Item Name: Disadvantaged Rural Community W/WW		
Allocation to Strategy: 2-1-1 State Financial Assistance Programs		
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:		
1001 SALARIES AND WAGES	187,552	283,182
2003 CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	600	1,000
2005 TRAVEL	2,100	6,300
2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	18,000	23,400
4000 GRANTS	5,000,000	5,000,000
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE	\$5,208,252	\$5,313,882
METHOD OF FINANCING:		
1 GENERAL REVENUE FUND	5,208,252	5,313,882
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING	\$5,208,252	\$5,313,882
FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE):	3.0	5.0

4.B. EXCEPTIONAL ITEMS STRATEGY ALLOCATION SCHEDULE

80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/16/2006
 TIME: 3:32:03PM

Agency code: 580 Agency name: Water Development Board

	Excp 2008	Excp 2009
Item Name:	Groundwater Management for Texas	
Allocation to Strategy:	1-2-1 Technical Assistance and Modeling	
OUTPUT MEASURES:		
<u>1</u> Number of Responses to Requests for Water Resources Information	13,798.00	13,798.00
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:		
1001 SALARIES AND WAGES	262,850	262,850
2005 TRAVEL	31,740	31,740
2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	27,273	6,036
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE	\$321,863	\$300,626
METHOD OF FINANCING:		
1 GENERAL REVENUE FUND	321,863	300,626
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING	\$321,863	\$300,626
FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE):	6.0	6.0

4.B. EXCEPTIONAL ITEMS STRATEGY ALLOCATION SCHEDULE

80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/16/2006
 TIME: 3:32:03PM

Agency code: 580 Agency name: Water Development Board

	Excp 2008	Excp 2009
Item Name:	Enviromental Flows	
Allocation to Strategy:	1-1-1	Collection, Analysis and Reporting of Environmental Impact Information
OUTPUT MEASURES:		
1 Number of Bay and Estuary Freshwater Inflow Studies Completed	3.00	3.00
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:		
1001 SALARIES AND WAGES	86,000	86,000
2002 FUELS AND LUBRICANTS	2,080	2,080
2003 CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	8,640	8,640
2004 UTILITIES	5,104	5,104
2005 TRAVEL	8,000	8,000
2006 RENT - BUILDING	1,920	1,920
2007 RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	640	640
4000 GRANTS	268,456	268,456
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE	\$380,840	\$380,840
METHOD OF FINANCING:		
1 GENERAL REVENUE FUND	380,840	380,840
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING	\$380,840	\$380,840
FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE):	1.6	1.6

4.B. EXCEPTIONAL ITEMS STRATEGY ALLOCATION SCHEDULE

80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/16/2006
TIME: 3:32:03PM

Agency code: 580 Agency name: Water Development Board

	Excp 2008	Excp 2009
Item Name: Enviromental Flows		
Allocation to Strategy: 1-1-2 Water Resources Data		
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:		
1001 SALARIES AND WAGES	129,000	129,000
2002 FUELS AND LUBRICANTS	3,120	3,120
2003 CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	12,960	12,960
2004 UTILITIES	7,656	7,656
2005 TRAVEL	12,000	12,000
2006 RENT - BUILDING	2,880	2,880
2007 RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	960	960
4000 GRANTS	402,683	402,683
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE	\$571,259	\$571,259
METHOD OF FINANCING:		
1 GENERAL REVENUE FUND	571,259	571,259
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING	\$571,259	\$571,259
FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE):	2.4	2.4

4.B. EXCEPTIONAL ITEMS STRATEGY ALLOCATION SCHEDULE

80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/16/2006
 TIME: 3:32:03PM

Agency code: 580 Agency name: Water Development Board

	Excp 2008	Excp 2009
Item Name: Restoration of General Revenue for Regional Planning		
Allocation to Strategy: 1-2-2 Water Resources Planning		
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:		
4000 GRANTS	2,500,000	2,500,000
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE	\$2,500,000	\$2,500,000
METHOD OF FINANCING:		
1 GENERAL REVENUE FUND	2,500,000	2,500,000
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING	\$2,500,000	\$2,500,000

4.B. EXCEPTIONAL ITEMS STRATEGY ALLOCATION SCHEDULE

80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/16/2006
 TIME: 3:32:03PM

Agency code: 580 Agency name: Water Development Board

	Excp 2008	Excp 2009
Item Name:	Restoration of StratMap General Revenue	
Allocation to Strategy:	1-1-3 Automated Information Collection, Maintenance, and Dissemination	
OUTPUT MEASURES:		
2 Number of Strat Map Digital Base Map Data Elements Available	1,802.00	1,802.00
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:		
5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	545,929	545,929
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE	\$545,929	\$545,929
METHOD OF FINANCING:		
1 GENERAL REVENUE FUND	545,929	545,929
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING	\$545,929	\$545,929

4.B. EXCEPTIONAL ITEMS STRATEGY ALLOCATION SCHEDULE

80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/16/2006
 TIME: 3:32:03PM

Agency code: 580 Agency name: Water Development Board

		Excp 2008	Excp 2009
Item Name:			
Water Data for Water Planning			
Allocation to Strategy:	1-1-2 Water Resources Data		
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:			
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	93,158	93,278
2002	FUELS AND LUBRICANTS	1,800	1,800
2003	CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	8,390	1,370
2004	UTILITIES	790	8,200
2005	TRAVEL	20,240	20,240
2007	RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	400	400
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	6,200	800
4000	GRANTS	700,000	328,000
5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	467,500	423,000
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		\$1,298,478	\$877,088
METHOD OF FINANCING:			
1 GENERAL REVENUE FUND		1,298,478	877,088
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING		\$1,298,478	\$877,088
FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE):		2.0	2.0

4.B. EXCEPTIONAL ITEMS STRATEGY ALLOCATION SCHEDULE

80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/16/2006
TIME: 3:32:03PM

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

Excp 2008

Excp 2009

Item Name: EDAP - Statewide Program

Allocation to Strategy: 2-1-2 Economically Distressed Areas Program

OUTPUT MEASURES:

<u>1</u> # Board Actions to Amend, Confirm, Modify Applicant's Terms	10.00	15.00
<u>2</u> # Colonias Loans and Grants	5.00	10.00
<u>3</u> Number of Completed Colonia or Economically Distressed Area Projects	0.00	1.00
<u>4</u> Construction in Progress for Colonias Projects	1.00	10.00

OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:

1001 SALARIES AND WAGES	147,761	1,073,068
2001 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	0	15,000
2005 TRAVEL	2,475	39,600
2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	17,534	137,665
4000 GRANTS	2,000,000	52,000,000

TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE

\$2,167,770	\$53,265,333
--------------------	---------------------

METHOD OF FINANCING:

1 GENERAL REVENUE FUND	2,167,770	53,265,333
------------------------	-----------	------------

TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING

\$2,167,770	\$53,265,333
--------------------	---------------------

FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE):

2.0	17.0
-----	------

4.B. EXCEPTIONAL ITEMS STRATEGY ALLOCATION SCHEDULE

80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **8/16/2006**
TIME: **3:32:03PM**

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

		Excp 2008	Excp 2009
Item Name:	Restoration of Funding for Desalination Grants		
Allocation to Strategy:	1-2-2 Water Resources Planning		
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:			
4000 GRANTS		2,500,000	0
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		\$2,500,000	\$0
METHOD OF FINANCING:			
1 GENERAL REVENUE FUND		2,500,000	0
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING		\$2,500,000	\$0

4.B. EXCEPTIONAL ITEMS STRATEGY ALLOCATION SCHEDULE

80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **8/16/2006**
TIME: **3:32:03PM**

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

		Excp 2008	Excp 2009
Item Name:	Innovative Water Technology Demonstration Program		
Allocation to Strategy:	1-2-2 Water Resources Planning		
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:			
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	50,000	50,000
2005	TRAVEL	5,000	5,000
4000	GRANTS	1,000,000	1,000,000
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		\$1,055,000	\$1,055,000
METHOD OF FINANCING:			
1	GENERAL REVENUE FUND	1,055,000	1,055,000
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING		\$1,055,000	\$1,055,000

4.B. EXCEPTIONAL ITEMS STRATEGY ALLOCATION SCHEDULE

80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/16/2006
 TIME: 3:32:03PM

Agency code: 580 Agency name: Water Development Board

		Excp 2008	Excp 2009
Item Name:	Borderlands Information Center		
Allocation to Strategy:	1-1-3 Automated Information Collection, Maintenance, and Dissemination		
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:			
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	220,669	220,669
1002	OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	1,440	1,440
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	125,000	75,000
2003	CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	16,000	4,000
2005	TRAVEL	2,200	2,200
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	15,200	9,700
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		\$380,509	\$313,009
METHOD OF FINANCING:			
1	GENERAL REVENUE FUND	380,509	313,009
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING		\$380,509	\$313,009
FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE):		4.0	4.0

4.B. EXCEPTIONAL ITEMS STRATEGY ALLOCATION SCHEDULE

80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/16/2006
 TIME: 3:32:03PM

Agency code: 580 Agency name: Water Development Board

		Excp 2008	Excp 2009
Item Name:	Colonia Self Help Program		
Allocation to Strategy:	2-1-2 Economically Distressed Areas Program		
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:			
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	68,125	78,166
2005	TRAVEL	4,500	4,500
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	12,000	7,600
4000	GRANTS	300,000	300,000
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		\$384,625	\$390,266
METHOD OF FINANCING:			
1	GENERAL REVENUE FUND	384,625	390,266
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING		\$384,625	\$390,266
FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE):		1.5	1.5

4.C. EXCEPTIONAL ITEMS STRATEGY REQUEST
 80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/16/2006
TIME: 3:30:22PM

Agency Code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

GOAL: 1 Plan and Guide Conservation & Management of State's Water Resources Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 6 - 3
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Operate Statewide Programs to Collect and Disseminate State Water Plan Service Categories:
 STRATEGY: 1 Collection, Analysis and Reporting of Environmental Impact Information Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE DESCRIPTION	Excp 2008	Excp 2009
------------------	-----------	-----------

OUTPUT MEASURES:

<u>1</u> Number of Bay and Estuary Freshwater Inflow Studies Completed	3.00	3.00
--	------	------

OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:

1001 SALARIES AND WAGES	86,000	86,000
2002 FUELS AND LUBRICANTS	2,080	2,080
2003 CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	8,640	8,640
2004 UTILITIES	5,104	5,104
2005 TRAVEL	8,000	8,000
2006 RENT - BUILDING	1,920	1,920
2007 RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	640	640
4000 GRANTS	268,456	268,456
Total, Objects of Expense	\$380,840	\$380,840

METHOD OF FINANCING:

1 GENERAL REVENUE FUND	380,840	380,840
Total, Method of Finance	\$380,840	\$380,840

FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE):

1.6	1.6
-----	-----

EXCEPTIONAL ITEM(S) INCLUDED IN STRATEGY:

Enviromental Flows

4.C. EXCEPTIONAL ITEMS STRATEGY REQUEST
 80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/16/2006
TIME: 3:30:28PM

Agency Code: **580**

Agency name: **Water Development Board**

GOAL: 1 Plan and Guide Conservation & Management of State's Water Resources
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Operate Statewide Programs to Collect and Disseminate State Water Plan
 STRATEGY: 2 Water Resources Data

Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 6 - 10
 Service Categories:
 Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE DESCRIPTION	Excp 2008	Excp 2009
------------------	-----------	-----------

OUTPUT MEASURES:

<u>1</u> # Data Units Collected/Processed by TWDB Staff	13,798.00	14,282.00
---	-----------	-----------

OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:

1001 SALARIES AND WAGES	222,158	222,278
2002 FUELS AND LUBRICANTS	4,920	4,920
2003 CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	21,350	14,330
2004 UTILITIES	8,446	15,856
2005 TRAVEL	32,240	32,240
2006 RENT - BUILDING	2,880	2,880
2007 RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	1,360	1,360
2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	6,200	800
4000 GRANTS	1,102,683	730,683
5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	467,500	423,000
Total, Objects of Expense	\$1,869,737	\$1,448,347

METHOD OF FINANCING:

1 GENERAL REVENUE FUND	1,869,737	1,448,347
Total, Method of Finance	\$1,869,737	\$1,448,347

FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE):

	4.4	4.4
--	-----	-----

EXCEPTIONAL ITEM(S) INCLUDED IN STRATEGY:

Enviromental Flows

Water Data for Water Planning

4.C. EXCEPTIONAL ITEMS STRATEGY REQUEST
 80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/16/2006
TIME: 3:30:28PM

Agency Code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

GOAL: 1 Plan and Guide Conservation & Management of State's Water Resources Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 6 - 10
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Operate Statewide Programs to Collect and Disseminate State Water Plan Service Categories:
 STRATEGY: 3 Automated Information Collection, Maintenance, and Dissemination Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE DESCRIPTION	Excp 2008	Excp 2009
------------------	-----------	-----------

OUTPUT MEASURES:

2 Number of Strat Map Digital Base Map Data Elements Available	1,802.00	1,802.00
--	----------	----------

OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:

1001 SALARIES AND WAGES	220,669	220,669
1002 OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	1,440	1,440
2001 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	125,000	75,000
2003 CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	16,000	4,000
2005 TRAVEL	2,200	2,200
2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	15,200	9,700
5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	545,929	545,929
Total, Objects of Expense	\$926,438	\$858,938

METHOD OF FINANCING:

1 GENERAL REVENUE FUND	926,438	858,938
Total, Method of Finance	\$926,438	\$858,938

FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE):

4.0	4.0
-----	-----

EXCEPTIONAL ITEM(S) INCLUDED IN STRATEGY:

Restoration of StratMap General Revenue
 Borderlands Information Center

4.C. EXCEPTIONAL ITEMS STRATEGY REQUEST
 80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/16/2006
TIME: 3:30:28PM

Agency Code: **580**

Agency name: **Water Development Board**

GOAL: 1 Plan and Guide Conservation & Management of State's Water Resources
 OBJECTIVE: 2 Water Planning and Financial Assistance Activities
 STRATEGY: 1 Technical Assistance and Modeling

Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 6 - 10
 Service Categories:
 Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE DESCRIPTION	Excp 2008	Excp 2009
------------------	-----------	-----------

OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:

1001 SALARIES AND WAGES	262,850	262,850
2005 TRAVEL	31,740	31,740
2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	27,273	6,036
Total, Objects of Expense	\$321,863	\$300,626

METHOD OF FINANCING:

1 GENERAL REVENUE FUND	321,863	300,626
Total, Method of Finance	\$321,863	\$300,626

FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE):

6.0	6.0
-----	-----

EXCEPTIONAL ITEM(S) INCLUDED IN STRATEGY:

Groundwater Management for Texas

4.C. EXCEPTIONAL ITEMS STRATEGY REQUEST
 80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/16/2006
TIME: 3:30:28PM

Agency Code: **580**

Agency name: **Water Development Board**

GOAL: 1 Plan and Guide Conservation & Management of State's Water Resources
 OBJECTIVE: 2 Water Planning and Financial Assistance Activities
 STRATEGY: 2 Water Resources Planning

Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 6 - 10
 Service Categories:
 Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE DESCRIPTION	Excp 2008	Excp 2009
-------------------------	------------------	------------------

OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:

2001 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	50,000	50,000
2005 TRAVEL	5,000	5,000
4000 GRANTS	6,000,000	3,500,000
Total, Objects of Expense	\$6,055,000	\$3,555,000

METHOD OF FINANCING:

1 GENERAL REVENUE FUND	6,055,000	3,555,000
Total, Method of Finance	\$6,055,000	\$3,555,000

EXCEPTIONAL ITEM(S) INCLUDED IN STRATEGY:

Restoration of General Revenue for Regional Planning
 Restoration of Funding for Desalination Grants
 Innovative Water Technology Demonstration Program

4.C. EXCEPTIONAL ITEMS STRATEGY REQUEST
 80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/16/2006
TIME: 3:30:28PM

Agency Code: **580**

Agency name: **Water Development Board**

GOAL: 1 Plan and Guide Conservation & Management of State's Water Resources
 OBJECTIVE: 3 Provide Technical and/or Financial Assistance for Water Conservation
 STRATEGY: 1 Water Conservation Education and Assistance

Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 6 - 3
 Service Categories:
 Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE DESCRIPTION	Excp 2008	Excp 2009
-------------------------	------------------	------------------

OUTPUT MEASURES:

1 Number of Responses to Requests for Water Conservation Info	430.00	430.00
---	--------	--------

OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:

1001 SALARIES AND WAGES	298,760	297,260
Total, Objects of Expense	\$298,760	\$297,260

METHOD OF FINANCING:

1 GENERAL REVENUE FUND	298,760	297,260
Total, Method of Finance	\$298,760	\$297,260

FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE):

	5.9	5.9
--	-----	-----

EXCEPTIONAL ITEM(S) INCLUDED IN STRATEGY:

Municipal Water Conservation

4.C. EXCEPTIONAL ITEMS STRATEGY REQUEST
 80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/16/2006
TIME: 3:30:28PM

Agency Code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

GOAL: 2 Provide Financing for the Development of Water-related Projects Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 6 - 0
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Provide Savings Through Cost-effective Financial Assistance Service Categories:
 STRATEGY: 1 State Financial Assistance Programs Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE DESCRIPTION	Excp 2008	Excp 2009
-------------------------	------------------	------------------

OUTPUT MEASURES:

<u>1</u> Number of State Participation Projects Receiving Financial Assistance	2.00	2.00
--	------	------

OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:

1001 SALARIES AND WAGES	187,552	283,182
2003 CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	600	1,000
2005 TRAVEL	2,100	6,300
2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	18,000	23,400
4000 GRANTS	5,000,000	5,000,000
Total, Objects of Expense	\$5,208,252	\$5,313,882

METHOD OF FINANCING:

1 GENERAL REVENUE FUND	5,208,252	5,313,882
Total, Method of Finance	\$5,208,252	\$5,313,882

FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE):

	3.0	5.0
--	-----	-----

EXCEPTIONAL ITEM(S) INCLUDED IN STRATEGY:

Disadvantaged Rural Community W/WW

4.C. EXCEPTIONAL ITEMS STRATEGY REQUEST
80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/16/2006
TIME: 3:30:28PM

Agency Code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

GOAL: 2 Provide Financing for the Development of Water-related Projects
OBJECTIVE: 1 Provide Savings Through Cost-effective Financial Assistance
STRATEGY: 2 Economically Distressed Areas Program

Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 6 - 0
Service Categories:
Service: 37 Income: A.1 Age: B.3

CODE DESCRIPTION

Excp 2008

Excp 2009

EDAP - Statewide Program

Colonia Self Help Program

4.C. EXCEPTIONAL ITEMS STRATEGY REQUEST
 80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/16/2006
TIME: 3:30:28PM

Agency Code: **580**

Agency name: **Water Development Board**

GOAL: 2 Provide Financing for the Development of Water-related Projects
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Provide Savings Through Cost-effective Financial Assistance
 STRATEGY: 3 Federal Financial Assistance Programs

Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 6 - 0
 Service Categories:
 Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Excp 2008	Excp 2009
-------------	--------------------	------------------	------------------

OUTPUT MEASURES:

<u>1</u>	# Financial Assistance/Loan Commitments	14.00	18.00
<u>2</u>	Number of Commitments to Small, Rural, Disadvantaged Communities	11.00	13.00
<u>4</u>	Total Dollars Financial Assistance Committed	57,300,000.00	83,250,000.00
<u>5</u>	Total Dollars Committed to Small, Rural, or Disadvantaged Communities	43,200,000.00	53,750,000.00
<u>7</u>	Number of Communities with Active Fin Asst Agreements	14.00	18.00
<u>8</u>	Number of Construction Contracts Managed	0.00	7.00
<u>9</u>	Number of Non-EDAP Financial Assistance Agreements Closed/Executed	20.00	21.00
<u>10</u>	Number of Board Actions to Amend, Confirm, Modify Applicant's Terms	20.00	20.00

EFFICIENCY MEASURES:

<u>1</u>	Administrative Cost Per Financial Assistance Agreement	3,231.00	3,201.00
<u>2</u>	Financial Assistance Dollars Managed Per FTE	3,820,000.00	3,784,090.00

EXPLANATORY/INPUT MEASURES:

<u>1</u>	Dollars of Financial Assistance Made Available	57,300,000.00	83,250,000.00
<u>2</u>	# Actions/Program and Policy Development and Implementation	3.00	3.00

OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:

4000	GRANTS	376,900	376,900
	Total, Objects of Expense	\$376,900	\$376,900

METHOD OF FINANCING:

1	GENERAL REVENUE FUND	376,900	376,900
	Total, Method of Finance	\$376,900	\$376,900

4.C. EXCEPTIONAL ITEMS STRATEGY REQUEST
80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/16/2006
TIME: 3:30:28PM

Agency Code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

GOAL: 2 Provide Financing for the Development of Water-related Projects

Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 6 - 0

OBJECTIVE: 1 Provide Savings Through Cost-effective Financial Assistance

Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 3 Federal Financial Assistance Programs

Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE DESCRIPTION

Excp 2008

Excp 2009

EXCEPTIONAL ITEM(S) INCLUDED IN STRATEGY:

Restoration of Drinking Water Match for Disadvantaged Communities.

CAPITAL BUDGET PROJECT SCHEDULE - EXCEPTIONAL
 80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **8/16/2006**
 TIME : **3:33:07PM**
 PAGE: **1 of 2**

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

Category Code / Category Name <i>Project Number / Name</i> OOE / TOF / MOF CODE	Excp 2008	Excp 2009
5005 Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies		
<u>1 PC and Server Replacement</u>		
Objects of Expense		
2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	22,500	3,200
Subtotal OOE, Project 1	22,500	3,200
Type of Financing		
CA 1 GENERAL REVENUE FUND	22,500	3,200
Subtotal TOF, Project 1	22,500	3,200
<u>2 STRATMAP PROGRAM</u>		
Objects of Expense		
5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	545,929	545,929
Subtotal OOE, Project 2	545,929	545,929
Type of Financing		
CA 1 GENERAL REVENUE FUND	545,929	545,929
Subtotal TOF, Project 2	545,929	545,929
Subtotal Category 5005	568,429	549,129
5007 Acquisition of Capital Equipment and Items		
<u>4 Gauging & Other Equipment</u>		
Objects of Expense		
5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	467,500	423,000
Subtotal OOE, Project 4	467,500	423,000
Type of Financing		
CA 1 GENERAL REVENUE FUND	467,500	423,000
Subtotal TOF, Project 4	467,500	423,000

CAPITAL BUDGET PROJECT SCHEDULE - EXCEPTIONAL
 80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **8/16/2006**
 TIME: **3:33:13PM**
 PAGE: **2 of 2**

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

Category Code / Category Name

Project Number / Name

OOE / TOF / MOF CODE

Excp 2008

Excp 2009

Subtotal Category 5007

467,500

423,000

AGENCY TOTAL

1,035,929

972,129

METHOD OF FINANCING:

1 GENERAL REVENUE FUND

1,035,929

972,129

Total, Method of Financing

1,035,929

972,129

TYPE OF FINANCING:

CA CURRENT APPROPRIATIONS

1,035,929

972,129

Total, Type of Financing

1,035,929

972,129

CAPITAL BUDGET ALLOCATION TO STRATEGIES BY PROJECT - EXCEPTIONAL

80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/16/2006
TIME: 3:34:08PM
PAGE: 1 of 1

Agency code: 580

Agency name: **Water Development Board**

Category Code/Name

Project Number/Name

Goal/Obj/Str	Strategy Name	Excp 2008	Excp 2009
5005 Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies			
1	PC and Server Replacement		
1 1 2	WATER RESOURCES DATA	5,400	0
1 1 3	AUTO INFO COLLECT., MAINT. & DISSEM	8,700	3,200
1 2 1	TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE & MODELING	8,400	0
	TOTAL, PROJECT	22,500	3,200
2 STRATMAP PROGRAM			
1 1 3	AUTO INFO COLLECT., MAINT. & DISSEM	545,929	545,929
	TOTAL, PROJECT	545,929	545,929
5007 Acquisition of Capital Equipment and Items			
4	Gauging & Other Equipment		
1 1 2	WATER RESOURCES DATA	467,500	423,000
	TOTAL, PROJECT	467,500	423,000
	TOTAL, ALL PROJECTS	1,035,929	972,129

Capital Budget

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

Category Code / Category Name

Project Sequence/Project Id/ Name

OOE / TOF / MOF CODE	Est 2006	Bud 2007	BL 2008	BL 2009
5005 Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies				
<i>1/1 PC and Server Replacement</i>				
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE				
<u>Capital</u>				
2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	\$195,149	\$255,627	\$238,894	\$217,604
5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	\$312,000	\$275,000	\$250,000	\$250,000
Capital Subtotal OOE, Project 1	\$507,149	\$530,627	\$488,894	\$467,604
<u>Informational</u>				
1001 SALARIES AND WAGES	\$159,033	\$168,875	\$168,875	\$168,875
1002 OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	\$1,439	\$1,680	\$1,680	\$1,680
2003 CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	\$2,700	\$2,900	\$2,900	\$2,900
2004 UTILITIES	\$1,489	\$500	\$500	\$500
2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	\$92,800	\$97,500	\$97,500	\$97,500
Informational Subtotal OOE, Project 1	\$257,461	\$271,455	\$271,455	\$271,455
Subtotal OOE, Project 1	\$764,610	\$802,082	\$760,349	\$739,059
TYPE OF FINANCING				
<u>Capital</u>				
CA 1 GENERAL REVENUE FUND	\$134,915	\$138,131	\$110,322	\$98,368
CA 358 Agriculture Water Conservation Acct	\$1,550	\$1,792	\$2,192	\$2,164
CA 555 FEDERAL FUNDS	\$49,933	\$98,424	\$79,518	\$75,258
CA 666 APPROPRIATED RECEIPTS	\$320,751	\$292,280	\$283,862	\$279,314
CA 777 INTERAGENCY CONTRACTS	\$0	\$0	\$13,000	\$12,500
Capital Subtotal TOF, Project 1	\$507,149	\$530,627	\$488,894	\$467,604
<u>Informational</u>				
CA 1 GENERAL REVENUE FUND	\$57,457	\$77,235	\$77,235	\$77,235
CA 358 Agriculture Water Conservation Acct	\$1,056	\$0	\$0	\$0
CA 555 FEDERAL FUNDS	\$122,959	\$105,884	\$105,884	\$105,884

5.A. CAPITAL BUDGET PROJECT SCHEDULE
 80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/16/2006
 TIME: 4:04:34PM

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

Category Code / Category Name

Project Sequence/Project Id/ Name

OOE / TOF / MOF CODE

Est 2006

Bud 2007

BL 2008

BL 2009

CA 666 APPROPRIATED RECEIPTS

\$75,989

\$88,336

\$88,336

\$88,336

Informational Subtotal TOF, Project 1

\$257,461

\$271,455

\$271,455

\$271,455

Subtotal TOF, Project 1

\$764,610

\$802,082

\$760,349

\$739,059

2/2 Strategic Mapping Pool

OBJECTS OF EXPENSE

Capital

5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES

\$2,723,200

\$3,508,312

\$2,280,071

\$2,280,071

Capital Subtotal OOE, Project 2

\$2,723,200

\$3,508,312

\$2,280,071

\$2,280,071

Informational

1001 SALARIES AND WAGES

\$70,975

\$73,104

\$73,104

\$73,104

1002 OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS

\$1,440

\$1,440

\$1,440

\$1,440

Informational Subtotal OOE, Project 2

\$72,415

\$74,544

\$74,544

\$74,544

Subtotal OOE, Project 2

\$2,795,615

\$3,582,856

\$2,354,615

\$2,354,615

TYPE OF FINANCING

Capital

CA 1 GENERAL REVENUE FUND

\$718,144

\$722,071

\$722,071

\$722,071

CA 555 FEDERAL FUNDS

\$1,631,346

\$2,478,241

\$1,250,000

\$1,250,000

CA 666 APPROPRIATED RECEIPTS

\$373,710

\$308,000

\$308,000

\$308,000

Capital Subtotal TOF, Project 2

\$2,723,200

\$3,508,312

\$2,280,071

\$2,280,071

Informational

CA 1 GENERAL REVENUE FUND

\$58,294

\$60,008

\$60,008

\$60,008

CA 555 FEDERAL FUNDS

\$1,593

\$1,640

\$1,640

\$1,640

CA 666 APPROPRIATED RECEIPTS

\$12,528

\$12,896

\$12,896

\$12,896

Informational Subtotal TOF, Project 2

\$72,415

\$74,544

\$74,544

\$74,544

Subtotal TOF, Project 2

\$2,795,615

\$3,582,856

\$2,354,615

\$2,354,615

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

Category Code / Category Name

Project Sequence/Project Id/ Name

OOE / TOF / MOF CODE

Est 2006

Bud 2007

BL 2008

BL 2009

*5/5 Water Information Integration and
 Dissemination Project*

OBJECTS OF EXPENSE

Capital

2001 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES

\$277,786

\$301,894

\$301,894

\$301,894

Capital Subtotal OOE, Project 5

\$277,786

\$301,894

\$301,894

\$301,894

Subtotal OOE, Project 5

\$277,786

\$301,894

\$301,894

\$301,894

TYPE OF FINANCING

Capital

CA 1 GENERAL REVENUE FUND

\$143,264

\$161,038

\$161,038

\$161,038

CA 555 FEDERAL FUNDS

\$67,261

\$0

\$0

\$0

CA 666 APPROPRIATED RECEIPTS

\$67,261

\$140,856

\$140,856

\$140,856

Capital Subtotal TOF, Project 5

\$277,786

\$301,894

\$301,894

\$301,894

Subtotal TOF, Project 5

\$277,786

\$301,894

\$301,894

\$301,894

Capital Subtotal, Category 5005

\$3,508,135

\$4,340,833

\$3,070,859

\$3,049,569

Informational Subtotal, Category 5005

\$329,876

\$345,999

\$345,999

\$345,999

Total, Category 5005

\$3,838,011

\$4,686,832

\$3,416,858

\$3,395,568

5006 Transportation Items

3/3 Purchase of Vehicles and Boats

OBJECTS OF EXPENSE

Capital

5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES

\$155,218

\$245,000

\$160,000

\$148,000

Capital Subtotal OOE, Project 3

\$155,218

\$245,000

\$160,000

\$148,000

Subtotal OOE, Project 3

\$155,218

\$245,000

\$160,000

\$148,000

5.A. CAPITAL BUDGET PROJECT SCHEDULE
 80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **8/16/2006**
 TIME : **4:04:34PM**

Agency code: **580**

Agency name: **Water Development Board**

Category Code / Category Name

Project Sequence/Project Id/ Name

OOE / TOF / MOF CODE

Est 2006

Bud 2007

BL 2008

BL 2009

TYPE OF FINANCING

Capital

CA 1 GENERAL REVENUE FUND	\$65,360	\$37,850	\$17,850	\$17,850
CA 358 Agriculture Water Conservation Acct	\$0	\$25,000	\$0	\$0
CA 555 FEDERAL FUNDS	\$24,096	\$50,000	\$40,000	\$58,000
CA 666 APPROPRIATED RECEIPTS	\$65,762	\$132,150	\$102,150	\$72,150
Capital Subtotal TOF, Project 3	\$155,218	\$245,000	\$160,000	\$148,000
Subtotal TOF, Project 3	\$155,218	\$245,000	\$160,000	\$148,000
Capital Subtotal, Category 5006	\$155,218	\$245,000	\$160,000	\$148,000
Informational Subtotal, Category 5006				
Total, Category 5006	\$155,218	\$245,000	\$160,000	\$148,000

5007 Acquisition of Capital Equipment and Items

4/4 Gauging and Other Equipment

OBJECTS OF EXPENSE

Capital

2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	\$73,553	\$108,283	\$0	\$0
5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	\$132,283	\$0	\$238,283	\$242,283
Capital Subtotal OOE, Project 4	\$205,836	\$108,283	\$238,283	\$242,283
Subtotal OOE, Project 4	\$205,836	\$108,283	\$238,283	\$242,283

TYPE OF FINANCING

Capital

CA 1 GENERAL REVENUE FUND	\$148,836	\$108,283	\$128,283	\$108,283
CA 358 Agriculture Water Conservation Acct	\$25,000	\$0	\$25,000	\$25,000
CA 555 FEDERAL FUNDS	\$32,000	\$0	\$52,000	\$47,000
CA 666 APPROPRIATED RECEIPTS	\$0	\$0	\$33,000	\$62,000

5.A. CAPITAL BUDGET PROJECT SCHEDULE
 80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **8/16/2006**
 TIME : **4:04:34PM**

Agency code: **580**

Agency name: **Water Development Board**

Category Code / Category Name

Project Sequence/Project Id/ Name

OOE / TOF / MOF CODE

Est 2006

Bud 2007

BL 2008

BL 2009

Capital Subtotal TOF, Project	4	\$205,836	\$108,283	\$238,283	\$242,283
Subtotal TOF, Project	4	\$205,836	\$108,283	\$238,283	\$242,283
Capital Subtotal, Category	5007	\$205,836	\$108,283	\$238,283	\$242,283
Informational Subtotal, Category	5007				
Total, Category	5007	\$205,836	\$108,283	\$238,283	\$242,283
AGENCY TOTAL -CAPITAL		\$3,869,189	\$4,694,116	\$3,469,142	\$3,439,852
AGENCY TOTAL -INFORMATIONAL		\$329,876	\$345,999	\$345,999	\$345,999
AGENCY TOTAL		\$4,199,065	\$5,040,115	\$3,815,141	\$3,785,851
METHOD OF FINANCING:					
<u>Capital</u>					
1 GENERAL REVENUE FUND		\$1,210,519	\$1,167,373	\$1,139,564	\$1,107,610
358 Agriculture Water Conservation Acct		\$26,550	\$26,792	\$27,192	\$27,164
555 FEDERAL FUNDS		\$1,804,636	\$2,626,665	\$1,421,518	\$1,430,258
666 APPROPRIATED RECEIPTS		\$827,484	\$873,286	\$867,868	\$862,320
777 INTERAGENCY CONTRACTS		\$0	\$0	\$13,000	\$12,500
Total, Method of Financing-Capital		\$3,869,189	\$4,694,116	\$3,469,142	\$3,439,852
<u>Informational</u>					
1 GENERAL REVENUE FUND		\$115,751	\$137,243	\$137,243	\$137,243
358 Agriculture Water Conservation Acct		\$1,056	\$0	\$0	\$0
555 FEDERAL FUNDS		\$124,552	\$107,524	\$107,524	\$107,524
666 APPROPRIATED RECEIPTS		\$88,517	\$101,232	\$101,232	\$101,232
Total, Method of Financing-Informational		\$329,876	\$345,999	\$345,999	\$345,999
Total, Method of Financing		\$4,199,065	\$5,040,115	\$3,815,141	\$3,785,851

5.A. CAPITAL BUDGET PROJECT SCHEDULE
 80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/16/2006
 TIME: 4:04:34PM

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

Category Code / Category Name

Project Sequence/Project Id/ Name

OOE / TOF / MOF CODE

Est 2006

Bud 2007

BL 2008

BL 2009

TYPE OF FINANCING:

Capital

CA CURRENT APPROPRIATIONS

\$3,869,189

\$4,694,116

\$3,469,142

\$3,439,852

Total, Type of Financing-Capital

\$3,869,189

\$4,694,116

\$3,469,142

\$3,439,852

Informational

CA CURRENT APPROPRIATIONS

\$329,876

\$345,999

\$345,999

\$345,999

Total, Type of Financing-Informational

\$329,876

\$345,999

\$345,999

\$345,999

Total, Type of Financing

\$4,199,065

\$5,040,115

\$3,815,141

\$3,785,851

5.B. CAPITAL BUDGET PROJECT INFORMATION
 80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version I
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas(ABEST)

DATE: 8/16/2006
 TIME: 3:47:53PM

Agency Code:	580	Agency name:	Water Development Board
Category Number:	5005	Category Name:	ACQUISITN INFO RES TECH.
Project number:	1	Project Name:	PC and Server Replacement

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

General Information

Ongoing replacement and purchase of agency information technology hardware to maintain operations and to improve data integration and dissemination.

Number of Units / Average Unit Cost	Varies			
Estimated Completion Date	Ongoing			
Additional Capital Expenditure Amounts Required		2010		2011
		0		0
Type of Financing	CA	CURRENT APPROPRIATIONS		
Projected Useful Life	3 to 5 Years			
Estimated/Actual Project Cost	\$ 0			
Length of Financing/ Lease Period	N/A			
<u>ESTIMATED/ACTUAL DEBT OBLIGATION PAYMENTS</u>				Total over project life
	2008	2009	2010	2011
	0	0	0	0

<u>REVENUE GENERATION / COST SAVINGS</u>		
<u>REVENUE COST FLAG</u>	<u>MOF CODE</u>	<u>AVERAGE AMOUNT</u>

Explanation: No additional revenue or cost savings anticipated.

Project Location: Agencywide.

Beneficiaries: Agency Staff.

Frequency of Use and External Factors Affecting Use:
 Assets will be utilized daily.

5.B. CAPITAL BUDGET PROJECT INFORMATION
 80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas(ABEST)

DATE: 8/16/2006
 TIME: 3:47:53PM

Agency Code:	580	Agency name:	Water Development Board
Category Number:	5005	Category Name:	ACQUISITN INFO RES TECH.
Project number:	2	Project Name:	STRATMAP PROGRAM

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

General Information

The Texas Strategic Mapping Program, managed by a division of the Texas Water Development Board, is a statewide initiative for the creation, enhancement, maintenance and distribution of geospatial data for the State of Texas. The program is guided by statewide needs for digital data, as identified by the Texas Geographic Information Council.

The geographic data products are acquired and managed as separate thematic layers. The primary layers include statewide coverage for: 1 meter resolution orthoimagery, transportation, hydrography and political boundaries, which require continuous investment to maintain currency and provide increased levels of information detail. A total of 24 layers, not currently funded, comprise the digital basemap plan, as documented by TGIC. The creation of common statewide data is guided by the adoption of common standards, identification of potential funding sources and establishment of partnerships with local and regional data sources.

StratMap funding is leveraged with matching funds solicited from federal, regional, local and municipal partners to create and maintain digital geographic data. The StratMap program has attracted over 30 million dollars of federal funding through its successful creation, management and refinement of statewide data strategy. StratMap represents a pioneering effort in the consolidation of shared data resources and has avoided significant costs to the state through its data partnerships. As data services develop at TNRIS additional savings are realized by using internet mapping capabilities that mitigate the cost for duplicated data management by data users.

StratMap disseminates these data and derivative products to other state agencies, institutions, commercial interests, and the public via the internet. The data serves diverse needs in emergency management, social services, economic development, law enforcement, taxation and other key components of government and public services.

Number of Units / Average Unit Cost	Varies				
Estimated Completion Date	Ongoing				
Additional Capital Expenditure Amounts Required	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>2010</td> <td>2011</td> </tr> <tr> <td align="center">0</td> <td align="center">0</td> </tr> </table>	2010	2011	0	0
2010	2011				
0	0				
Type of Financing	CA CURRENT APPROPRIATIONS				
Projected Useful Life	Varies depending on equipment				
Estimated/Actual Project Cost	\$ 0				
Length of Financing/ Lease Period	N/A				

ESTIMATED/ACTUAL DEBT OBLIGATION PAYMENTS

2008	2009	2010	2011	Total over project life
0	0	0	0	0

<u>REVENUE GENERATION / COST SAVINGS</u>		
<u>REVENUE COST FLAG</u>	<u>MOF CODE</u>	<u>AVERAGE AMOUNT</u>

Explanation: Ongoing operation and maintenance of StratMap
Project Location: Agency Headquarters (Austin)
Beneficiaries: Federal, State, Local entities, and the general public
Frequency of Use and External Factors Affecting Use:
Assets will be utilized daily

5.B. CAPITAL BUDGET PROJECT INFORMATION
 80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/16/2006
 TIME: 3:47:53PM

Agency Code:	580	Agency name:	Water Development Board
Category Number:	5006	Category Name:	TRANSPORTATION ITEMS
Project number:	3	Project Name:	Purchase Vehicles & Boats

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

General Information

Ongoing replacement of agency high milage vehicles and high engine hour boats based on agency replacement policy

Number of Units / Average Unit Cost 13 Vehicles @ \$20.6K; 1 Boat @ \$30K; 1 Outboard Boat Engine @ \$10K

Estimated Completion Date Ongoing

Additional Capital Expenditure Amounts Required	2010	2011
	0	0

Type of Financing CA CURRENT APPROPRIATIONS

Projected Useful Life 7 years for vehicles; 10 years for boats

Estimated/Actual Project Cost \$ 308,000

Length of Financing/ Lease Period N/A

ESTIMATED/ACTUAL DEBT OBLIGATION PAYMENTS

2008	2009	2010	2011	Total over project life
0	0	0	0	0

REVENUE GENERATION / COST SAVINGS

<u>REVENUE COST FLAG</u>	<u>MOF CODE</u>	<u>AVERAGE AMOUNT</u>

Explanation: No additional revenue or cost savings anticipated

Project Location: Agency-wide

Beneficiaries: Agency staff requiring travel

Frequency of Use and External Factors Affecting Use:

Assest will be used daily

5.B. CAPITAL BUDGET PROJECT INFORMATION
 80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas(ABEST)

DATE: 8/16/2006
 TIME: 3:47:53PM

Agency Code:	580	Agency name:	Water Development Board
Category Number:	5007	Category Name:	ACQUISITN CAP EQUIP ITEMS
Project number:	4	Project Name:	Gauging & Other Equipment

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

General Information

Ongoing replacement of telemetry equipment, streamflow gauges, irrigation and water quality meters, and surveying instrumentation related to the collection of data for water studies

Number of Units / Average Unit Cost	Varies						
Estimated Completion Date	Ongoing						
Additional Capital Expenditure Amounts Required							
	<table border="0"> <tr> <td></td> <td align="center">2010</td> <td align="center">2011</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td align="center">0</td> <td align="center">0</td> </tr> </table>		2010	2011		0	0
	2010	2011					
	0	0					
Type of Financing	CA CURRENT APPROPRIATIONS						
Projected Useful Life	Varies depending on equipment						
Estimated/Actual Project Cost	\$ 0						
Length of Financing/ Lease Period	N/A						

ESTIMATED/ACTUAL DEBT OBLIGATION PAYMENTS

	2008	2009	2010	2011	Total over project life
	0	0	0	0	0

REVENUE GENERATION / COST SAVINGS

<u>REVENUE COST FLAG</u>	<u>MOF CODE</u>	<u>AVERAGE AMOUNT</u>
---------------------------------	------------------------	------------------------------

Explanation: No additional revenue or cost savings anticipated

Project Location: Various locations across the state

Beneficiaries: Federal, state and local entities, regional planning groups, general public, financial assistance recipients

Frequency of Use and External Factors Affecting Use:
 Assets will be utilized daily

5.B. CAPITAL BUDGET PROJECT INFORMATION
 80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas(ABEST)

DATE: 8/16/2006
 TIME: 3:47:53PM

Agency Code:	580	Agency name:	Water Development Board
Category Number:	5005	Category Name:	ACQUISITN INFO RES TECH.
Project number:	5	Project Name:	W.I.I.D Project

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

General Information

The Water Information Integration and Dissemination(WIID) project was implemented in 2001 pursuant to four mandates that directed the Texas Water Development Board to change and improve its methods of information delivery. Senate Bill 1, which was passed during the 75th Legislature, mandated that the TWDB and other water agencies coordinate the “gathering, updating, and assimilation of existing water data available to the agencies” The second mandate was from the State Strategic Plan for Information Resources Management which challenged State agencies to provide direct and easy access to information to the citizens of Texas through the use of technology. The third mandate came from a survey conducted by the TWDB in 2000 which indicated that customers needed more TWDB water-related data available on the Internet. The last mandate came from a 1998 State Auditor Report on Management Controls at TWDB which recommended increased communication, data sharing and coordination between TWDB’s Office of Planning and the Office of Project Finance and Construction Assistance.

The WIID was a four-year initiative to improve internal and external access to water-related data utilizing web-based Geographic Information Systems(GIS) technology. The WIID application currently integrates data from six critical TWDB datasets and serves this data to the public via the Internet. The datasets include the Financial Information System(currently funded water projects), Groundwater Database, Facility Needs, Inspection Field Support Services, Water Use Survey, and the Regional Water Planning Database.

Funding for the WIID allows for system maintenance as well as future enhancement initiatives such as the integration of additional geographic reference data, more TWDB water data and links to other agency’s water related datasets. The WIID serves as the primary water portal for public access to critical TWDB water related data.

Number of Units / Average Unit Cost	N/A			
Estimated Completion Date	Ongoing			
Additional Capital Expenditure Amounts Required		2010		2011
		0		0
Type of Financing	CA	CURRENT APPROPRIATIONS		
Projected Useful Life	8 years			
Estimated/Actual Project Cost	\$ 0			
Length of Financing/ Lease Period	N/A			

<u>ESTIMATED/ACTUAL DEBT OBLIGATION PAYMENTS</u>					Total over project life
	2008	2009	2010	2011	
	0	0	0	0	0

<u>REVENUE GENERATION / COST SAVINGS</u>		
<u>REVENUE COST FLAG</u>	<u>MOF CODE</u>	<u>AVERAGE AMOUNT</u>

5.B. CAPITAL BUDGET PROJECT INFORMATION
80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas(ABEST)

DATE: 8/16/2006
TIME: 3:47:53PM

Explanation: No additional revenue or cost savings anticipated
Project Location: Agency headquarters in Austin
Beneficiaries: Federal, state and local entities, regional planning groups, general public, and financial assistance recipients
Frequency of Use and External Factors Affecting Use:
Assets will be used daily

5.C. CAPITAL BUDGET ALLOCATION TO STRATEGIES (BASELINE)
 80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/16/2006
 TIME: 3:32:56PM

Agency code: 580 Agency name: Water Development Board

Category Code/Name

Project Sequence/Project Id/Name

	Goal/Obj/Str	Strategy Name	Est 2006	Bud 2007	BL 2008	BL 2009
5005 Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies						
	1/1	PC and Server Replacement				
Capital	3-1-1	CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION	32,660	17,274	\$23,567	\$17,274
Capital	3-1-2	INFORMATION RESOURCES	332,160	275,000	293,024	285,525
Capital	3-1-3	OTHER SUPPORT SERVICES	0	2,350	2,350	2,350
Capital	1-1-1	ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT INFORMATION	24,000	24,000	20,000	18,500
Capital	1-1-2	WATER RESOURCES DATA	15,500	13,000	19,100	18,100
Capital	1-1-3	AUTO INFO COLLECT., MAINT. & DISSEM	27,126	134,143	67,123	65,882
Capital	1-2-1	TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE & MODELING	11,213	7,100	12,200	10,700
Capital	1-2-2	WATER RESOURCES PLANNING	16,843	15,312	12,000	12,000
Capital	1-3-1	WATER CONSERVATION EDUCATION & ASST	3,600	3,600	1,950	1,950
Capital	2-1-1	STATE FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS	19,721	18,724	8,226	7,641
Capital	2-1-2	ECONOMICALLY DISTRESSED AREAS	1,010	2,238	2,238	1,166
Capital	2-1-3	FEDERAL FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE	23,316	17,886	27,116	26,516
Informational	3-1-2	INFORMATION RESOURCES	55,258	56,894	56,894	56,894
Informational	1-1-3	AUTO INFO COLLECT., MAINT. & DISSEM	202,203	214,561	214,561	214,561
		TOTAL, PROJECT	\$764,610	\$802,082	\$760,349	\$739,059

2/2 STRATMAP PROGRAM

Capital	1-1-3	AUTO INFO COLLECT., MAINT. & DISSEM	2,723,200	3,508,312	2,280,071	2,280,071
Informational	1-1-3	AUTO INFO COLLECT., MAINT. & DISSEM	72,415	74,544	74,544	74,544

5.C. CAPITAL BUDGET ALLOCATION TO STRATEGIES (BASELINE)
 80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/16/2006
 TIME: 3:33:02PM

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

Category Code/Name

Project Sequence/Project Id/Name

Goal/Obj/Str	Strategy Name	Est 2006	Bud 2007	BL 2008	BL 2009
TOTAL, PROJECT		\$2,795,615	\$3,582,856	\$2,354,615	\$2,354,615
5/5	<i>W.I.I.D Project</i>				
Capital	1-1-3 AUTO INFO COLLECT., MAINT. & DISSEM	277,786	301,894	\$301,894	\$301,894
TOTAL, PROJECT		\$277,786	\$301,894	\$301,894	\$301,894

5006 Transportation Items

3/3 Purchase Vehicles & Boats

Capital	3-1-3 OTHER SUPPORT SERVICES	110,218	120,000	120,000	120,000
Capital	1-1-1 ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT INFORMATION	20,000	0	10,000	0
Capital	1-1-2 WATER RESOURCES DATA	25,000	80,000	30,000	28,000
Capital	1-3-1 WATER CONSERVATION EDUCATION & ASST	0	25,000	0	0
Capital	2-1-3 FEDERAL FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE	0	20,000	0	0
TOTAL, PROJECT		\$155,218	\$245,000	\$160,000	\$148,000

5007 Acquisition of Capital Equipment and Items

4/4 Gauging & Other Equipment

Capital	1-1-1 ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT INFORMATION	32,000	0	48,000	23,000
Capital	1-1-2 WATER RESOURCES DATA	148,836	108,283	165,283	194,283
Capital	1-3-1 WATER CONSERVATION EDUCATION & ASST	25,000	0	25,000	25,000
TOTAL, PROJECT		\$205,836	\$108,283	\$238,283	\$242,283

5.C. CAPITAL BUDGET ALLOCATION TO STRATEGIES (BASELINE)
 80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **8/16/2006**
 TIME: **3:33:02PM**

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

Category Code/Name

Project Sequence/Project Id/Name

Goal/Obj/Str	Strategy Name	Est 2006	Bud 2007	BL 2008	BL 2009
	TOTAL CAPITAL, ALL PROJECTS	\$3,869,189	\$4,694,116	\$3,469,142	\$3,439,852
	TOTAL INFORMATIONAL, ALL PROJECTS	\$329,876	\$345,999	\$345,999	\$345,999
	TOTAL, ALL PROJECTS	\$4,199,065	\$5,040,115	\$3,815,141	\$3,785,851

Supporting Schedules

6.A. HISTORICALLY UNDERUTILIZED BUSINESS SUPPORTING SCHEDULE

80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

Date: 8/16/2006
Time: 3:35:42PM

Agency Code: 580 Agency: Water Development Board

COMPARISON TO STATEWIDE HUB PROCUREMENT GOALS

A. Fiscal Year 2004 - 2005 HUB Expenditure Information

Procurement Category	Statewide Adjusted HUB Goals	Adjusted HUB Expenditures FY 2004		Total Expenditures FY 2004	Adjusted HUB Expenditures FY 2005		Total Expenditures FY 2005
		HUB %	HUB \$		HUB %	HUB \$	
Special Trade Construction	47.0%	100.0%	\$136	\$136	0.0%	\$0	\$0
Professional Services	18.1%	0.0%	\$0	\$494,306	0.0%	\$0	\$277,215
Other Services	33.0%	7.1%	\$360,012	\$5,092,409	30.0%	\$642,675	\$2,143,948
Commodities	11.5%	30.5%	\$224,485	\$737,125	16.9%	\$200,529	\$1,189,569
Total Expenditures		9.2%	\$584,633	\$6,323,976	23.4%	\$843,204	\$3,610,732

B. Assessment of Fiscal Year 2004 - 2005 Efforts to Meet HUB Procurement Goals

Attainment:

In FY 2004, the Agency attained or exceeded 2 of 4, or 50% of the applicable statewide HUB procurement goals.

In FY 2005, the Agency attained or exceeded 1 of 3, or 33% of the applicable statewide HUB procurement goals in FY 2005.

Note: For FY 2004 and 2005, the 'Professional Services' category does not include Investment Transaction fees distributed to HUB firms. In FY 2004, approximately \$29,600 in fees was distributed to HUB firms; in FY 2005, the amount was approximately \$62,236.

Applicability:

In FY 2004, the Agency did not have any strategies or programs related to the Heavy Construction or Building Construction procurement categories. Therefore, these categories are not applicable to agency operations for FY 2004.

In FY 2005, the Agency did not have any strategies or programs related to the Heavy Construction, Building Construction, or Special Trade procurement categories. Therefore, these categories are not applicable to agency operations for FY 2005.

Factors Affecting Attainment:

In FY 2004, the State Energy Conservation Office (SECO) and Water Assistance Fund contracts prevented the Agency from reaching the goals in the Professional and Other Services procurement categories. The Agency paid \$1,449,980 on SECO contracts to irrigation districts, and \$2,709,335 on Water Assistance Fund contracts to private firms for Water Research projects. These contracts require highly specialized and unique expertise with few, if any, HUB vendors available to perform the service.

In FY 2005, The Water Assistance Fund, Paying Agent and Rating Agent contracts prevented the Agency from reaching the goals in the Professional and Other Services procurement categories. The Agency awarded several large contracts for these specialized services in which the most qualified respondents were non-HUB firms. Although the Agency makes every effort to include HUB firms in their solicitations for these specialized contracts, it continues to encounter a lack of qualified HUB firms available in the required area of expertise.

6.A. HISTORICALLY UNDERUTILIZED BUSINESS SUPPORTING SCHEDULE

80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

Date: 8/16/2006

Time: 3:35:48PM

"Good-Faith" Efforts:

In FY 2004 and 2005, the Agency made the following good faith efforts to comply with statewide HUB procurement goals:

- Implemented requirements of the Texas Building and Procurement Commission's (TBPC) HUB Rules;
- Participated in multiple statewide Economic Opportunity Forums and other HUB-related outreach efforts and events;
- Participated in HUB Discussion Workgroup meetings, and quarterly TBPC HUB Cooperative Committee meetings;
- Encouraged HUB vendors to get TBPC certification and assisted them with the process;
- Served as a liaison between the Agency's purchasing staff and interested HUB vendors who were interested in introducing and showcasing their goods and services;
- Utilized the TBPC's HUB and Centralized Master Bidders List in Board procurement activities;
- Posted online information to the Agency's website, including current procurement opportunities, and guidance and information related to the Agency's HUB program.

6.B. Current Biennium One-time Expenditure Schedule

Agency Code: 580	Agency Name: Texas Water Development Board	Prepared By: Melanie Callahan		Date: 8/18/2006
	2006		2007	
Item	Amount	MOF	Amount	MOF
Brushy Creek Reservoir local match	\$400,000	0001		

6.C. FEDERAL FUNDS SUPPORTING SCHEDULE
 80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas(ABEST)

DATE: **8/16/2006**
 TIME: **3:48:42PM**

Agency code:	580	Agency name:	Water Development Board					
CFDA NUMBER/ STRATEGY		Exp 2005	Est 2006	Bud 2007	BL 2008	BL 2009		
10.901.000	Resource Conservation an							
1 - 1 - 3	AUTO INFO COLLECT., MAINT. & DISSEM	15,774	460,000	0	0	0		
TOTAL, ALL STRATEGIES		\$15,774	\$460,000	\$0	\$0	\$0		
ADDL FED FNDS FOR EMPL BENEFITS		0	0	0	0	0		
TOTAL, FEDERAL FUNDS		\$15,774	\$460,000	\$0	\$0	\$0		
ADDL GR FOR EMPL BENEFITS		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0		
11.419.000	Coastal Zone Management							
1 - 1 - 2	WATER RESOURCES DATA	67,008	63,950	65,000	65,000	65,000		
1 - 1 - 3	AUTO INFO COLLECT., MAINT. & DISSEM	14,308	0	0	0	0		
TOTAL, ALL STRATEGIES		\$81,316	\$63,950	\$65,000	\$65,000	\$65,000		
ADDL FED FNDS FOR EMPL BENEFITS		0	0	0	0	0		
TOTAL, FEDERAL FUNDS		\$81,316	\$63,950	\$65,000	\$65,000	\$65,000		
ADDL GR FOR EMPL BENEFITS		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0		
12.113.000	State Memorandum of Agree							
1 - 1 - 1	ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT INFORMATION	0	0	378,000	400,000	400,000		
1 - 1 - 2	WATER RESOURCES DATA	0	105,500	0	0	0		
1 - 1 - 3	AUTO INFO COLLECT., MAINT. & DISSEM	0	62,000	0	0	0		
1 - 2 - 1	TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE & MODELING	0	40,000	65,200	0	0		
TOTAL, ALL STRATEGIES		\$0	\$207,500	\$443,200	\$400,000	\$400,000		
ADDL FED FNDS FOR EMPL BENEFITS		0	0	0	0	0		
TOTAL, FEDERAL FUNDS		\$0	\$207,500	\$443,200	\$400,000	\$400,000		
ADDL GR FOR EMPL BENEFITS		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0		
15.000.011	BUREAU OF RECLAMATION							
1 - 1 - 1	ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT INFORMATION	85,343	0	0	0	0		

6.C. FEDERAL FUNDS SUPPORTING SCHEDULE
 80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/16/2006
 TIME: 3:48:46PM

Agency code:	580	Agency name:	Water Development Board					
CFDA NUMBER/ STRATEGY		Exp 2005	Est 2006	Bud 2007	BL 2008	BL 2009		
1 - 1 - 2 WATER RESOURCES DATA		0	2,000	376,000	400,000	400,000		
1 - 3 - 1 WATER CONSERVATION EDUCATION & ASST		0	77,485	77,470	0	0		
TOTAL, ALL STRATEGIES		\$85,343	\$79,485	\$453,470	\$400,000	\$400,000		
ADDL FED FNDS FOR EMPL BENEFITS		0	0	0	0	0		
TOTAL, FEDERAL FUNDS		\$85,343	\$79,485	\$453,470	\$400,000	\$400,000		
ADDL GR FOR EMPL BENEFITS		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0		
15.000.023 StratMap Program								
1 - 1 - 3 AUTO INFO COLLECT., MAINT. & DISSEM		190,348	187,790	750,000	750,000	750,000		
TOTAL, ALL STRATEGIES		\$190,348	\$187,790	\$750,000	\$750,000	\$750,000		
ADDL FED FNDS FOR EMPL BENEFITS		0	0	0	0	0		
TOTAL, FEDERAL FUNDS		\$190,348	\$187,790	\$750,000	\$750,000	\$750,000		
ADDL GR FOR EMPL BENEFITS		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0		
15.809.000 NATL SPATIAL DATA INFRAS								
1 - 1 - 3 AUTO INFO COLLECT., MAINT. & DISSEM		16,945	49,923	0	0	0		
TOTAL, ALL STRATEGIES		\$16,945	\$49,923	\$0	\$0	\$0		
ADDL FED FNDS FOR EMPL BENEFITS		0	0	0	0	0		
TOTAL, FEDERAL FUNDS		\$16,945	\$49,923	\$0	\$0	\$0		
ADDL GR FOR EMPL BENEFITS		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0		
66.000.017 COLONIA WASTEWATER TREATM								
1 - 1 - 3 AUTO INFO COLLECT., MAINT. & DISSEM		15,272	11,864	1,368	0	0		
2 - 1 - 2 ECONOMICALLY DISTRESSED AREAS		339,015	186,450	117,087	0	0		
3 - 1 - 1 CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION		50,353	71,937	24,668	0	0		
3 - 1 - 2 INFORMATION RESOURCES		324	0	0	0	0		
3 - 1 - 3 OTHER SUPPORT SERVICES		25,705	4,901	2,905	0	0		

6.C. FEDERAL FUNDS SUPPORTING SCHEDULE
 80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/16/2006
 TIME: 3:48:46PM

Agency code:	580	Agency name:	Water Development Board					
CFDA NUMBER/ STRATEGY				Exp 2005	Est 2006	Bud 2007	BL 2008	BL 2009
TOTAL, ALL STRATEGIES				\$430,669	\$275,152	\$146,028	\$0	\$0
ADDL FED FNDS FOR EMPL BENEFITS				0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL, FEDERAL FUNDS				\$430,669	\$275,152	\$146,028	\$0	\$0
ADDL GR FOR EMPL BENEFITS				\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
66.202.000	Congress Mandated Projects							
2 - 1 - 3	FEDERAL FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE			0	0	54,574	34,624	64,766
3 - 1 - 1	CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION			0	0	12,334	14,391	14,341
3 - 1 - 3	OTHER SUPPORT SERVICES			0	0	1,452	1,248	1,231
TOTAL, ALL STRATEGIES				\$0	\$0	\$68,360	\$50,263	\$80,338
ADDL FED FNDS FOR EMPL BENEFITS				0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL, FEDERAL FUNDS				\$0	\$0	\$68,360	\$50,263	\$80,338
ADDL GR FOR EMPL BENEFITS				\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
66.458.000	CAPITALIZATION GRANTS FOR							
1 - 1 - 3	AUTO INFO COLLECT., MAINT. & DISSEM			0	0	30,094	32,794	32,783
2 - 1 - 3	FEDERAL FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE			0	0	2,059,688	2,079,158	2,116,251
3 - 1 - 1	CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION			0	0	542,701	662,026	659,668
3 - 1 - 2	INFORMATION RESOURCES			0	0	0	8,180	8,257
3 - 1 - 3	OTHER SUPPORT SERVICES			0	0	63,903	57,427	56,629
TOTAL, ALL STRATEGIES				\$0	\$0	\$2,696,386	\$2,839,585	\$2,873,588
ADDL FED FNDS FOR EMPL BENEFITS				0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL, FEDERAL FUNDS				\$0	\$0	\$2,696,386	\$2,839,585	\$2,873,588
ADDL GR FOR EMPL BENEFITS				\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
66.468.000	DRINKING WATER SRF							
1 - 1 - 1	ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT INFORMATION			0	3,313	3,532	3,545	3,545

6.C. FEDERAL FUNDS SUPPORTING SCHEDULE
 80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **8/16/2006**
 TIME: **3:48:46PM**

Agency code:	580	Agency name:	Water Development Board			
CFDA NUMBER/ STRATEGY		Exp 2005	Est 2006	Bud 2007	BL 2008	BL 2009
1 - 1 - 2 WATER RESOURCES DATA		395,742	359,060	371,929	369,051	369,486
1 - 1 - 3 AUTO INFO COLLECT., MAINT. & DISSEM		271,067	374,778	356,796	265,642	266,084
1 - 2 - 1 TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE & MODELING		20,649	99,060	101,448	102,116	101,878
1 - 2 - 2 WATER RESOURCES PLANNING		32,902	87,014	92,678	93,373	93,297
1 - 3 - 1 WATER CONSERVATION EDUCATION & ASST		12,437	34,957	39,462	39,333	39,333
2 - 1 - 3 FEDERAL FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE		1,094,943	1,619,848	1,578,712	1,569,571	1,619,519
3 - 1 - 1 CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION		181,786	531,122	641,374	748,377	745,711
3 - 1 - 2 INFORMATION RESOURCES		71,001	239,713	167,730	229,926	230,000
3 - 1 - 3 OTHER SUPPORT SERVICES		25,705	53,076	106,974	96,165	95,246
TOTAL, ALL STRATEGIES		\$2,106,232	\$3,401,941	\$3,460,635	\$3,517,099	\$3,564,099
ADDL FED FNDS FOR EMPL BENEFITS		0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL, FEDERAL FUNDS		\$2,106,232	\$3,401,941	\$3,460,635	\$3,517,099	\$3,564,099
ADDL GR FOR EMPL BENEFITS		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
66.475.000 Gulf of Mexico Program						
1 - 1 - 1 ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT INFORMATION		0	71,200	38,500	37,000	0
1 - 1 - 2 WATER RESOURCES DATA		0	800	0	0	0
TOTAL, ALL STRATEGIES		\$0	\$72,000	\$38,500	\$37,000	\$0
ADDL FED FNDS FOR EMPL BENEFITS		0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL, FEDERAL FUNDS		\$0	\$72,000	\$38,500	\$37,000	\$0
ADDL GR FOR EMPL BENEFITS		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
66.606.000 SURVEYS, STUDIES, INVEST						
1 - 1 - 3 AUTO INFO COLLECT., MAINT. & DISSEM		32,085	28,952	24,604	30,000	30,000

6.C. FEDERAL FUNDS SUPPORTING SCHEDULE
 80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas(ABEST)

DATE: 8/16/2006
 TIME: 3:48:46PM

Agency code:	580	Agency name:	Water Development Board					
CFDA NUMBER/ STRATEGY		Exp 2005	Est 2006	Bud 2007	BL 2008	BL 2009		
TOTAL, ALL STRATEGIES		\$32,085	\$28,952	\$24,604	\$30,000	\$30,000		
ADDL FED FNDS FOR EMPL BENEFITS		0	0	0	0	0		
TOTAL, FEDERAL FUNDS		\$32,085	\$28,952	\$24,604	\$30,000	\$30,000		
ADDL GR FOR EMPL BENEFITS		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0		
83.536.000	FLOOD MITIGATION ASSISTAN							
1 - 1 - 3	AUTO INFO COLLECT., MAINT. & DISSEM	998	587	1,368	0	0		
1 - 2 - 2	WATER RESOURCES PLANNING	1,316,185	2,342,530	1,560,109	1,560,355	1,560,423		
3 - 1 - 1	CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION	1,368	11,990	12,334	14,392	14,341		
TOTAL, ALL STRATEGIES		\$1,318,551	\$2,355,107	\$1,573,811	\$1,574,747	\$1,574,764		
ADDL FED FNDS FOR EMPL BENEFITS		0	0	0	0	0		
TOTAL, FEDERAL FUNDS		\$1,318,551	\$2,355,107	\$1,573,811	\$1,574,747	\$1,574,764		
ADDL GR FOR EMPL BENEFITS		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0		
97.070.000	Map Management Support							
1 - 1 - 3	AUTO INFO COLLECT., MAINT. & DISSEM	0	1,087,509	1,816,991	600,000	600,000		
TOTAL, ALL STRATEGIES		\$0	\$1,087,509	\$1,816,991	\$600,000	\$600,000		
ADDL FED FNDS FOR EMPL BENEFITS		0	0	0	0	0		
TOTAL, FEDERAL FUNDS		\$0	\$1,087,509	\$1,816,991	\$600,000	\$600,000		
ADDL GR FOR EMPL BENEFITS		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0		

6.C. FEDERAL FUNDS SUPPORTING SCHEDULE
 80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas(ABEST)

DATE: **8/16/2006**
 TIME: **3:48:46PM**

Agency code: 580	Agency name: Water Development Board					
CFDA NUMBER/ STRATEGY		Exp 2005	Est 2006	Bud 2007	BL 2008	BL 2009

SUMMARY LISTING OF FEDERAL PROGRAM AMOUNTS

10.901.000	Resource Conservation an	15,774	460,000	0	0	0
11.419.000	Coastal Zone Management	81,316	63,950	65,000	65,000	65,000
12.113.000	State Memorandum of Agree	0	207,500	443,200	400,000	400,000
15.000.011	BUREAU OF RECLAMATION	85,343	79,485	453,470	400,000	400,000
15.000.023	StratMap Program	190,348	187,790	750,000	750,000	750,000
15.809.000	NATL SPATIAL DATA INFRAS	16,945	49,923	0	0	0
66.000.017	COLONIA WASTEWATER TREATM	430,669	275,152	146,028	0	0
66.202.000	Congress Mandated Projects	0	0	68,360	50,263	80,338
66.458.000	CAPITALIZATION GRANTS FOR	0	0	2,696,386	2,839,585	2,873,588
66.468.000	DRINKING WATER SRF	2,106,232	3,401,941	3,460,635	3,517,099	3,564,099
66.475.000	Gulf of Mexico Program	0	72,000	38,500	37,000	0
66.606.000	SURVEYS, STUDIES, INVEST	32,085	28,952	24,604	30,000	30,000
83.536.000	FLOOD MITIGATION ASSISTAN	1,318,551	2,355,107	1,573,811	1,574,747	1,574,764
97.070.000	Map Management Support	0	1,087,509	1,816,991	600,000	600,000

Agency code: 580	Agency name: Water Development Board				
CFDA NUMBER/ STRATEGY	Exp 2005	Est 2006	Bud 2007	BL 2008	BL 2009
TOTAL, ALL STRATEGIES	\$4,277,263	\$8,269,309	\$11,536,985	\$10,263,694	\$10,337,789
TOTAL, ADDL FED FUNDS FOR EMPL BENEFITS	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL, FEDERAL FUNDS	\$4,277,263	\$8,269,309	\$11,536,985	\$10,263,694	\$10,337,789
TOTAL, ADDL GR FOR EMPL BENEFITS	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

SUMMARY OF SPECIAL CONCERNS/ISSUES

Assumptions and Methodology:

The agency's federal funds revenue is derived by grants from various federal agencies including the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Federal Emergency Management Administration, and the U.S. Geological Survey. Actual revenues generated are reimbursements for direct charges to specific federal programs. Using historical charges, coupled with a projection of increased or decreased activity related to the program, the agency estimates the amount of federal funds that will be generated for each year.

Potential Loss:

TWDB continually evaluates the justifications for making direct charges to federal grants. Potential exists for a need to reduce direct charges based on the work performed and the shifting priorities of the applicable federal program. In cases where the direct charges are reduced, the associated indirect charges (i.e., earned federal funds) would also decline.

6.E. ESTIMATED REVENUE COLLECTIONS SUPPORTING SCHEDULE

DATE: 8/16/2006

80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)
Agency name: **Water Development Board**

TIME: 3:34:59PM

Agency Code: **580**

FUND/ACCOUNT	Act 2005	Exp 2006	Exp 2007	Bud 2008	Est 2009
358 Agriculture Water Conservation Acct					
Beginning Balance (Unencumbered):	\$19,508,558	\$10,536,385	\$11,150,050	\$11,913,159	\$12,283,107
Estimated Revenue:					
3782 Repayment-Loans, Political Subs	217,609	65,026	0	0	0
3818 Sale of Other Pub Oblig-Long-term	1,455,582	1,040,536	1,183,866	821,098	699,788
3851 Interest on St Deposits & Treas Inv	374,511	486,811	659,737	645,988	620,476
3854 Interest - Other	94,851	43,744	0	0	0
3857 Int on State Deposits/Treasury Inv	114,777	64,154	0	0	0
3875 Interest Income, Other Oper Rev	66,862	57,657	0	0	0
Subtotal: Actual/Estimated Revenue	2,324,192	1,757,928	1,843,603	1,467,086	1,320,264
Total Available	\$21,832,750	\$12,294,313	\$12,993,653	\$13,380,245	\$13,603,371
DEDUCTIONS:					
Expended/Budgeted/Requested	(11,226,788)	(1,068,691)	(1,023,115)	(1,038,704)	(1,035,954)
Transfer - Employee Benefits	(69,577)	(75,572)	(57,379)	(58,434)	(58,130)
Total, Deductions	\$(11,296,365)	\$(1,144,263)	\$(1,080,494)	\$(1,097,138)	\$(1,094,084)
Ending Fund/Account Balance	\$10,536,385	\$11,150,050	\$11,913,159	\$12,283,107	\$12,509,287

REVENUE ASSUMPTIONS:

Reflects full encumbrance of demonstration grants in 2005, although expenditures will occur through 2015.

CONTACT PERSON:

Renita Bankhead

6.E. ESTIMATED REVENUE COLLECTIONS SUPPORTING SCHEDULE

DATE: 8/16/2006

80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

TIME: 3:35:05PM

Agency Code: **580**

Agency name: **Water Development Board**

FUND/ACCOUNT	Act 2005	Exp 2006	Exp 2007	Bud 2008	Est 2009
480 WATER ASSISTANCE FD					
Beginning Balance (Unencumbered):	\$12,703,813	\$10,849,208	\$9,232,618	\$4,767,975	\$4,297,278
Estimated Revenue:					
3700 Fed Receipts Matched-Other Programs	17,870	0	0	0	0
3767 Supply, Equip, Service - Fed/Other	5,522	0	0	0	0
3782 Repayment-Loans, Political Subs	80,000	342,000	500,176	550,175	707,763
3818 Sale of Other Pub Oblig-Long-term	0	0	0	0	0
3854 Interest - Other	1,417	114	0	0	0
3873 Int on Invstmnts/Oblig/Sec, Op Rev	638,639	807,574	750,000	700,000	650,000
Subtotal: Actual/Estimated Revenue	743,448	1,149,688	1,250,176	1,250,175	1,357,763
Total Available	\$13,447,261	\$11,998,896	\$10,482,794	\$6,018,150	\$5,655,041
DEDUCTIONS:					
Expended/Budgeted/Requested	(2,598,053)	(2,766,278)	(5,714,819)	(1,720,872)	(3,063,320)
Total, Deductions	\$(2,598,053)	\$(2,766,278)	\$(5,714,819)	\$(1,720,872)	\$(3,063,320)
Ending Fund/Account Balance	\$10,849,208	\$9,232,618	\$4,767,975	\$4,297,278	\$2,591,721

REVENUE ASSUMPTIONS:

Cash received in Sale of Miscellaneous Short-Term Investments (Comp Obj 3811) is not included since it is the principal collected and used to purchase investments (Comp Object 7713-7723).

CONTACT PERSON:

Renita Bankhead

6.E. ESTIMATED REVENUE COLLECTIONS SUPPORTING SCHEDULE

DATE: 8/16/2006

80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

TIME: 3:35:05PM

Agency Code: **580**

Agency name: **Water Development Board**

FUND/ACCOUNT	Act 2005	Exp 2006	Exp 2007	Bud 2008	Est 2009
666 APPROPRIATED RECEIPTS					
Beginning Balance (Unencumbered):	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Estimated Revenue:					
3719 Fees/Copies or Filing of Records	0	759	0	0	0
3722 Conf, Semin, & Train Regis Fees	158,253	165,999	118,126	134,326	134,409
3740 Grants/Donations	2,055,514	4,350,000	4,679,376	4,558,945	4,472,338
3752 Sale of Publications/Advertising	196,899	120,550	131,245	142,637	143,390
3754 Other Surplus/Salvage Property	76	0	0	0	0
3765 Supplies/Equipment/Services	318,186	998	0	0	0
3767 Supply, Equip, Service - Fed/Other	624,914	230,455	565,480	527,382	491,715
3802 Reimbursements-Third Party	72,767	20,608	0	0	0
3803 Reimbursements-Intra-Agency	5,533,409	6,409,622	3,322,584	3,228,053	3,202,854
Subtotal: Actual/Estimated Revenue	8,960,018	11,298,991	8,816,811	8,591,343	8,444,706
Total Available	\$8,960,018	\$11,298,991	\$8,816,811	\$8,591,343	\$8,444,706
DEDUCTIONS:					
Expended/Budgeted/Requested	(7,964,393)	(10,179,294)	(8,491,626)	(8,173,894)	(8,031,757)
Transfer - Employee Benefits	(995,625)	(1,119,697)	(325,185)	(417,449)	(412,949)
Total, Deductions	\$(8,960,018)	\$(11,298,991)	\$(8,816,811)	\$(8,591,343)	\$(8,444,706)
Ending Fund/Account Balance	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

REVENUE ASSUMPTIONS:

CONTACT PERSON:

Renita Bankhead

6.E. ESTIMATED REVENUE COLLECTIONS SUPPORTING SCHEDULE

DATE: 8/16/2006

80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

TIME: 3:35:05PM

Agency Code: **580**

Agency name: **Water Development Board**

FUND/ACCOUNT	Act 2005	Exp 2006	Exp 2007	Bud 2008	Est 2009
777 INTERAGENCY CONTRACTS					
Beginning Balance (Unencumbered):	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Estimated Revenue:					
3725 State Grants Pass-thru Revenue	7,958	0	0	0	0
3765 Supplies/Equipment/Services	233,519	277,659	386,433	238,789	238,810
Subtotal: Actual/Estimated Revenue	<u>241,477</u>	<u>277,659</u>	<u>386,433</u>	<u>238,789</u>	<u>238,810</u>
Total Available	<u>\$241,477</u>	<u>\$277,659</u>	<u>\$386,433</u>	<u>\$238,789</u>	<u>\$238,810</u>
DEDUCTIONS:					
Expended/Budgeted/Requested	(230,915)	(231,180)	(361,464)	(217,024)	(217,074)
Transfer - Employee Benefits	(10,562)	(46,479)	(24,969)	(21,765)	(21,736)
Total, Deductions	<u>\$(241,477)</u>	<u>\$(277,659)</u>	<u>\$(386,433)</u>	<u>\$(238,789)</u>	<u>\$(238,810)</u>
Ending Fund/Account Balance	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>

REVENUE ASSUMPTIONS:

CONTACT PERSON:

Renita Bankhead

6.E. ESTIMATED REVENUE COLLECTIONS SUPPORTING SCHEDULE

DATE: 8/16/2006

80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

TIME: 3:35:05PM

Agency Code: **580**

Agency name: **Water Development Board**

FUND/ACCOUNT	Act 2005	Exp 2006	Exp 2007	Bud 2008	Est 2009
888 EARNED FEDERAL FUNDS					
Beginning Balance (Unencumbered):	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Estimated Revenue:					
3726 Fed Receipts-Indir Cost Recovery	232,119	88,215	169,674	116,719	116,804
Subtotal: Actual/Estimated Revenue	232,119	88,215	169,674	116,719	116,804
Total Available	\$232,119	\$88,215	\$169,674	\$116,719	\$116,804
DEDUCTIONS:					
Expended/Budgeted/Requested	(197,018)	(73,296)	(147,864)	(102,723)	(102,796)
Transfer - Employee Benefits	(35,101)	(14,919)	(21,810)	(13,996)	(14,008)
Total, Deductions	\$(232,119)	\$(88,215)	\$(169,674)	\$(116,719)	\$(116,804)
Ending Fund/Account Balance	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

REVENUE ASSUMPTIONS:

CONTACT PERSON:

Renita Bankhead

6.G HOMELAND SECURITY FUNDING SCHEDULE - PART B NATURAL OR MAN-MADE DISASTERS

DATE: 8/16/2006
TIME: 4:12:36PM

80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

Agency code: 580 Agency name: **WATER DEVELOPMENT BOARD**

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2005	Est 2006	Bud 2007	BL 2008	BL 2009
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE						
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	\$0	\$109,556	\$114,532	\$84,100	\$84,100
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	\$0	\$116,824	\$195,396	\$150,000	\$150,000
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	\$0	\$25,525	\$88,750	\$12,000	\$12,000
5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	\$0	\$955,009	\$1,728,241	\$500,000	\$500,000
TOTAL, OBJECTS OF EXPENSE		\$0	\$1,206,914	\$2,126,919	\$746,100	\$746,100
METHOD OF FINANCING						
666	APPROPRIATED RECEIPTS	\$0	\$14,145	\$0	\$0	\$0
777	INTERAGENCY CONTRACTS	\$0	\$105,260	\$309,928	\$146,100	\$146,100
	Subtotal, MOF (Other Funds)	\$0	\$119,405	\$309,928	\$146,100	\$146,100
555	FEDERAL FUNDS					
	CFDA 97.070.000, Map Management Support	\$0	\$1,087,509	\$1,816,991	\$600,000	\$600,000
	Subtotal, MOF (Federal Funds)	\$0	\$1,087,509	\$1,816,991	\$600,000	\$600,000
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE		\$0	\$1,206,914	\$2,126,919	\$746,100	\$746,100
FULL-TIME-EQUIVALENT POSITIONS		0.0	2.0	2.0	1.5	1.5

USE OF HOMELAND SECURITY FUNDS

The TWDB houses the Texas Natural Resources Information System (TNRIS), the state's clearinghouse for natural resource and geospatial data. TNRIS receives emergency management funding from the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) and the Governor's Division of Emergency Management (GDEM) to support the development of digital geographic data to be used for flood management, flood plain map modernization, critical infrastructure risk assessment, hazard mitigation planning, and emergency response. FEMA funds are issued directly to TNRIS as part of FEMA's Cooperating Technical Partnership program, or from FEMA through GDEM as part of the Hazard Mitigation Grant Program operated by the State.

6.G HOMELAND SECURITY FUNDING SCHEDULE - PART B NATURAL OR MAN-MADE DISASTERS

Funds Passed through to Local Entities
80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/16/2006
TIME: 4:12:42PM

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **WATER DEVELOPMENT BOARD**

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2005	Est 2006	Bud 2007	BL 2008	BL 2009
-------------	--------------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	----------------	----------------

6.G HOMELAND SECURITY FUNDING SCHEDULE - PART B NATURAL OR MAN-MADE DISASTERS

Funds Passed through to State Agencies

80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/16/2006
TIME: 4:12:42PM

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **WATER DEVELOPMENT BOARD**

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2005	Est 2006	Bud 2007	BL 2008	BL 2009
-------------	--------------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	----------------	----------------

**6.H. Estimated Total of All Agency Funds Outside the GAA Bill Pattern
Texas Water Development Board**

ESTIMATED GRAND TOTAL OF AGENCY FUNDS OUTSIDE THE 2008-09 GAA BILL PATTERN	\$	1,360,443,641
---	-----------	----------------------

Texas Water Development Fund II

Estimated Beginning Balance in FY 2006	\$	233,279,402
Estimated Revenues FY 2006	\$	121,324,917
Estimated Revenues FY 2007	\$	78,695,030
FY 2006-07 Total	\$	433,299,349
Estimated Beginning Balance in FY 2008	\$	184,667,457
Estimated Revenues FY 2008	\$	87,339,540
Estimated Revenues FY 2009	\$	92,083,100
FY 2008-09 Total	\$	364,090,097

Constitutional or Statutory Creation and Use of Funds:

Texas Water Development Fund (Dfund I) was originally adopted in 1957 (Article 3, section 49-c, Texas Constitution) to provide loans for water supply, water quality enhancement (sewer), flood control and state participation projects. The Texas Water Development Fund II (Dfund II) was adopted in 1997 by Article 3, section 49-d-8 of the Texas Constitution. DFund II modernized the flow of funds and maximized the use of remaining bond authorizations.

Method of Calculation and Revenue Assumptions:

The final Dfund I bonds were refunded in FY06, so previous Dfund I balances are reported in Dfund II. Although EDAP and State Participation are part of Dfund II, the debt service is included in the GAA, so they are not included in the figures for Dfund II. Beginning balances for FY06 from the FY05 AFR. Estimated revenues for FY07 - 09 from cash flow projections based on schedules and estimated repayments of loans. No additional bond sales are projected. Revenues defined to include loan repayments and interest as projected for FY07 - 09, and prepayments for FY06.

Clean Water State Revolving Fund

Estimated Beginning Balance in FY 2006	\$	511,802,846
Estimated Revenues FY 2006	\$	229,672,777
Estimated Revenues FY 2007	\$	176,858,513
FY 2006-07 Total	\$	918,334,136
Estimated Beginning Balance in FY 2008	\$	462,370,463
Estimated Revenues FY 2008	\$	176,924,287
Estimated Revenues FY 2009	\$	206,019,899
FY 2008-09 Total	\$	845,314,649

**6.H. Estimated Total of All Agency Funds Outside the GAA Bill Pattern
Texas Water Development Board**

Constitutional or Statutory Creation and Use of Funds:

The State Revolving Fund (CWSRF) was created in 1987 under Section 15.601, Texas Water Code. The CWSRF is held separately from other funds by the TWDB outside the State Treasury to provide financial assistance to political subdivisions for construction of wastewater treatment works. The CWSRF consists of money derived from federal grants, direct appropriations, and investment earnings. The CWSRF shall remain in perpetuity for providing financial assistance in accordance with the federal act. All payments of principal and interest and all proceeds from the sale, refunding or prepayment of bonds of political subdivisions acquired in carrying out the purposes of the CWSRF shall be deposited in the CWSRF.

Method of Calculation and Revenue Assumptions:

Beginning balances for FY06 from the FY05 AFR. Estimated revenues for FY07 - 09 from cash flow projections based on schedules and estimated repayments of loans. No additional bond sales are projected.

Revenues defined to include loan repayments and interest as projected for FY07 - 09, and prepayments for FY06.

Drinking Water State Revolving Fund

Estimated Beginning Balance in FY 2006	\$	83,334,176
Estimated Revenues FY 2006	\$	49,649,753
Estimated Revenues FY 2007	\$	48,079,151
FY 2006-07 Total	\$	181,063,080
Estimated Beginning Balance in FY 2008	\$	92,358,139
Estimated Revenues FY 2008	\$	26,921,130
Estimated Revenues FY 2009	\$	31,759,626
FY 2008-09 Total	\$	151,038,895

Constitutional or Statutory Creation and Use of Funds:

The Drinking Water State Revolving Fund (DWSRF) was established in 1997 under Section 15.6041, Texas Water Code. The DWSRF was created to provide financial assistance to political subdivisions for community water systems and for nonprofit non-community water systems; persons other than political subdivisions for community water systems or nonprofit noncommunity water systems; and persons, including political subdivisions, for service to disadvantaged communities; and for other purposes authorized by the federal Safe Drinking Water Act.

Method of Calculation and Revenue Assumptions:

Beginning balances for FY06 from the FY05 AFR. Estimated revenues for FY07 - 09 from cash flow projections based on schedules and estimated repayments of loans. Revenues defined to include loan repayments and interest as projected for FY07 - 09, and prepayments for FY06.

Administrative and Support Costs

7.A. INDIRECT ADMINISTRATIVE AND SUPPORT COSTS
 80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/16/2006
 TIME : 3:35:12PM

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

Strategy	Exp 2005	Est 2006	Bud 2007	BL 2008	BL 2009
1-1-1	Collection, Analysis and Reporting of Environmental Impact Information				
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:					
1001 SALARIES AND WAGES	\$ 101,599	\$ 85,303	\$ 98,637	\$ 97,499	\$ 97,499
1002 OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	6,571	3,192	2,337	2,572	2,696
2001 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	910	3,890	2,479	2,970	3,086
2002 FUELS AND LUBRICANTS	2,030	1,591	2,299	2,328	2,327
2003 CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	1,912	2,757	2,123	2,784	2,666
2004 UTILITIES	355	2,180	1,758	1,775	1,701
2005 TRAVEL	1,909	1,740	1,412	1,455	1,459
2006 RENT - BUILDING	244	164	249	252	252
2007 RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	1,306	1,178	1,292	1,332	1,332
2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	14,007	13,927	15,521	15,511	14,645
5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	16,256	11,378	10,682	10,407	10,135
Total, Objects of Expense	\$ 147,099	\$ 127,300	\$ 138,789	\$ 138,885	\$ 137,798

METHOD OF FINANCING:

1 GENERAL REVENUE FUND	77,967	53,826	61,338	58,498	57,924
358 Agriculture Water Conservation Acct	5	0	0	0	0
555 FEDERAL FUNDS					
66.468.000 DRINKING WATER SRF	12,225	24,596	42,631	50,184	50,001
666 APPROPRIATED RECEIPTS	49,600	44,742	30,821	26,932	26,599
777 INTERAGENCY CONTRACTS	541	2,161	0	457	458
888 EARNED FEDERAL FUNDS	6,761	1,975	3,999	2,814	2,816
Total, Method of Financing	\$ 147,099	\$ 127,300	\$ 138,789	\$ 138,885	\$ 137,798

7.A. INDIRECT ADMINISTRATIVE AND SUPPORT COSTS
 80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/16/2006
 TIME : 3:35:18PM

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

Strategy	Exp 2005	Est 2006	Bud 2007	BL 2008	BL 2009
1-1-1					
Collection, Analysis and Reporting of Environmental Impact Information					
FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS	1.8	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5

Method of Allocation

All central administration, information resource technologies and other support services costs are allocated generally to direct strategies by the proportion of the budget for the Salaries and Wages object of expense for each fiscal year.

7.A. INDIRECT ADMINISTRATIVE AND SUPPORT COSTS
 80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/16/2006
 TIME : 3:35:18PM

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

Strategy	Exp 2005	Est 2006	Bud 2007	BL 2008	BL 2009
1-1-2 Water Resources Data					
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:					
1001 SALARIES AND WAGES	\$ 235,386	\$ 225,313	\$ 258,676	\$ 255,692	\$ 255,692
1002 OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	15,223	8,432	6,128	6,744	7,070
2001 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	2,106	10,274	6,500	7,788	8,093
2002 FUELS AND LUBRICANTS	4,702	4,202	6,028	6,106	6,106
2003 CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	4,431	7,282	5,568	7,300	6,990
2004 UTILITIES	824	5,758	4,610	4,655	4,460
2005 TRAVEL	4,421	4,595	3,704	3,815	3,827
2006 RENT - BUILDING	566	434	653	661	661
2007 RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	3,025	3,111	3,388	3,493	3,493
2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	32,452	36,785	40,703	40,676	38,405
5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	37,662	30,052	28,014	27,297	26,579
Total, Objects of Expense	\$ 340,798	\$ 336,238	\$ 363,972	\$ 364,227	\$ 361,376

METHOD OF FINANCING:

1 GENERAL REVENUE FUND	180,635	142,169	160,857	153,411	151,907
358 Agriculture Water Conservation Acct	11	0	0	0	0
555 FEDERAL FUNDS					
66.468.000 DRINKING WATER SRF	28,322	64,967	111,800	131,609	131,127
666 APPROPRIATED RECEIPTS	114,913	118,177	80,829	70,630	69,757
777 INTERAGENCY CONTRACTS	1,254	5,708	0	1,198	1,201
888 EARNED FEDERAL FUNDS	15,663	5,217	10,486	7,379	7,384
Total, Method of Financing	\$ 340,798	\$ 336,238	\$ 363,972	\$ 364,227	\$ 361,376

7.A. INDIRECT ADMINISTRATIVE AND SUPPORT COSTS
 80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/16/2006
 TIME : 3:35:18PM

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

Strategy	Exp 2005	Est 2006	Bud 2007	BL 2008	BL 2009
1-1-2 Water Resources Data					
FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS	4.1	3.7	3.9	3.9	3.9

Method of Allocation

All central administration, information resource technologies and other support services costs are allocated generally to direct strategies by the proportion of the budget for the Salaries and Wages object of expense for each fiscal year.

7.A. INDIRECT ADMINISTRATIVE AND SUPPORT COSTS
 80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/16/2006
 TIME : 3:35:18PM

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

Strategy	Exp 2005	Est 2006	Bud 2007	BL 2008	BL 2009
1-1-3	Automated Information Collection, Maintenance, and Dissemination				
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:					
1001 SALARIES AND WAGES	\$ 433,042	\$ 466,859	\$ 532,032	\$ 526,381	\$ 526,381
1002 OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	28,007	17,471	12,604	13,885	14,555
2001 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	3,874	21,289	13,370	16,033	16,661
2002 FUELS AND LUBRICANTS	8,650	8,706	12,399	12,570	12,570
2003 CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	8,152	15,088	11,453	15,029	14,392
2004 UTILITIES	1,515	11,931	9,481	9,583	9,184
2005 TRAVEL	8,135	9,522	7,618	7,853	7,878
2006 RENT - BUILDING	1,040	899	1,342	1,361	1,361
2007 RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	5,566	6,446	6,970	7,189	7,189
2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	59,702	76,222	83,716	83,739	79,063
5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	69,287	62,271	57,618	56,195	54,716
Total, Objects of Expense	\$ 626,970	\$ 696,704	\$ 748,603	\$ 749,818	\$ 743,950

METHOD OF FINANCING:

1 GENERAL REVENUE FUND	332,315	294,581	330,843	315,821	312,723
358 Agriculture Water Conservation Acct	20	0	0	0	0
555 FEDERAL FUNDS					
66.468.000 DRINKING WATER SRF	52,104	134,615	229,945	270,937	269,945
666 APPROPRIATED RECEIPTS	211,408	244,870	166,246	145,402	143,606
777 INTERAGENCY CONTRACTS	2,307	11,828	0	2,467	2,474
888 EARNED FEDERAL FUNDS	28,816	10,810	21,569	15,191	15,202
Total, Method of Financing	\$ 626,970	\$ 696,704	\$ 748,603	\$ 749,818	\$ 743,950

7.A. INDIRECT ADMINISTRATIVE AND SUPPORT COSTS
 80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/16/2006
 TIME : 3:35:18PM

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

Strategy	Exp 2005	Est 2006	Bud 2007	BL 2008	BL 2009
1-1-3 Automated Information Collection, Maintenance, and Dissemination					
FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS	7.6	7.7	8.0	8.1	8.1

Method of Allocation

All central administration, information resource technologies and other support services costs are allocated generally to direct strategies by the proportion of the budget for the Salaries and Wages object of expense for each fiscal year.

7.A. INDIRECT ADMINISTRATIVE AND SUPPORT COSTS
 80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/16/2006
 TIME : 3:35:18PM

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

Strategy	Exp 2005	Est 2006	Bud 2007	BL 2008	BL 2009
1-2-1 Technical Assistance and Modeling					
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:					
1001 SALARIES AND WAGES	\$ 209,325	\$ 275,121	\$ 328,864	\$ 316,251	\$ 316,251
1002 OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	13,538	10,295	7,791	8,342	8,745
2001 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	1,873	12,546	8,264	9,632	10,010
2002 FUELS AND LUBRICANTS	4,181	5,130	7,664	7,552	7,552
2003 CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	3,941	8,891	7,079	9,028	8,646
2004 UTILITIES	732	7,030	5,860	5,758	5,517
2005 TRAVEL	3,932	5,611	4,709	4,718	4,734
2006 RENT - BUILDING	503	530	830	817	817
2007 RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	2,690	3,799	4,308	4,320	4,319
2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	28,859	44,918	51,748	50,311	47,502
5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	33,491	36,696	35,615	33,762	32,873
Total, Objects of Expense	\$ 303,065	\$ 410,567	\$ 462,732	\$ 450,491	\$ 446,966

METHOD OF FINANCING:

1 GENERAL REVENUE FUND	160,634	173,594	204,502	189,745	187,883
358 Agriculture Water Conservation Acct	9	0	0	0	0
555 FEDERAL FUNDS					
66.468.000 DRINKING WATER SRF	25,186	79,329	142,135	162,779	162,183
666 APPROPRIATED RECEIPTS	102,191	144,302	102,762	87,358	86,279
777 INTERAGENCY CONTRACTS	1,116	6,971	0	1,482	1,488
888 EARNED FEDERAL FUNDS	13,929	6,371	13,333	9,127	9,133
Total, Method of Financing	\$ 303,065	\$ 410,567	\$ 462,732	\$ 450,491	\$ 446,966

7.A. INDIRECT ADMINISTRATIVE AND SUPPORT COSTS
 80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/16/2006
 TIME : 3:35:18PM

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

Strategy	Exp 2005	Est 2006	Bud 2007	BL 2008	BL 2009
1-2-1 Technical Assistance and Modeling					
FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS	3.6	4.5	4.9	4.9	4.9

Method of Allocation

All central administration, information resource technologies and other support services costs are allocated generally to direct strategies by the proportion of the budget for the Salaries and Wages object of expense for each fiscal year.

7.A. INDIRECT ADMINISTRATIVE AND SUPPORT COSTS
 80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/16/2006
 TIME : 3:35:18PM

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

Strategy		Exp 2005	Est 2006	Bud 2007	BL 2008	BL 2009
1-2-2	Water Resources Planning					
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:						
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	\$ 445,876	\$ 460,017	\$ 543,330	\$ 537,062	\$ 537,062
1002	OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	28,837	17,215	12,871	14,166	14,851
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	3,989	20,977	13,654	16,359	17,000
2002	FUELS AND LUBRICANTS	8,907	8,578	12,662	12,825	12,825
2003	CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	8,392	14,867	11,696	15,334	14,684
2004	UTILITIES	1,560	11,756	9,682	9,777	9,369
2005	TRAVEL	8,376	9,383	7,780	8,013	8,038
2006	RENT - BUILDING	1,071	886	1,370	1,388	1,388
2007	RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	5,731	6,351	7,118	7,335	7,335
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	61,471	75,105	85,493	85,438	80,667
5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	71,340	61,358	58,842	57,335	55,826
Total, Objects of Expense		\$ 645,550	\$ 686,493	\$ 764,498	\$ 765,032	\$ 759,045

METHOD OF FINANCING:

1	GENERAL REVENUE FUND	342,164	290,263	337,868	322,229	319,068
358	Agriculture Water Conservation Acct	20	0	0	0	0
555	FEDERAL FUNDS					
	66.468.000 DRINKING WATER SRF	53,648	132,642	234,827	276,435	275,423
666	APPROPRIATED RECEIPTS	217,673	241,281	169,776	148,352	146,520
777	INTERAGENCY CONTRACTS	2,375	11,655	0	2,517	2,524
888	EARNED FEDERAL FUNDS	29,670	10,652	22,027	15,499	15,510
Total, Method of Financing		\$ 645,550	\$ 686,493	\$ 764,498	\$ 765,032	\$ 759,045

7.A. INDIRECT ADMINISTRATIVE AND SUPPORT COSTS
 80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/16/2006
 TIME : 3:35:18PM

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

Strategy	Exp 2005	Est 2006	Bud 2007	BL 2008	BL 2009
1-2-2 Water Resources Planning					
FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS	7.8	7.6	8.2	8.3	8.3

Method of Allocation

All central administration, information resource technologies and other support services costs are allocated generally to direct strategies by the proportion of the budget for the Salaries and Wages object of expense for each fiscal year.

7.A. INDIRECT ADMINISTRATIVE AND SUPPORT COSTS
 80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/16/2006
 TIME : 3:35:18PM

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

Strategy	Exp 2005	Est 2006	Bud 2007	BL 2008	BL 2009
1-3-1 Water Conservation Education and Assistance					
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:					
1001 SALARIES AND WAGES	\$ 143,308	\$ 120,606	\$ 144,227	\$ 105,142	\$ 105,142
1002 OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	9,269	4,514	3,417	2,773	2,907
2001 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	1,282	5,500	3,624	3,202	3,328
2002 FUELS AND LUBRICANTS	2,863	2,249	3,361	2,511	2,511
2003 CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	2,698	3,898	3,105	3,002	2,875
2004 UTILITIES	501	3,082	2,570	1,914	1,834
2005 TRAVEL	2,692	2,460	2,065	1,569	1,574
2006 RENT - BUILDING	344	232	364	271	272
2007 RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	1,842	1,665	1,889	1,436	1,436
2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	19,757	19,691	22,694	16,726	15,792
5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	22,929	16,087	15,620	11,225	10,929
Total, Objects of Expense	\$ 207,485	\$ 179,984	\$ 202,936	\$ 149,771	\$ 148,600

METHOD OF FINANCING:

1 GENERAL REVENUE FUND	109,974	76,100	89,687	63,083	62,465
358 Agriculture Water Conservation Acct	6	0	0	0	0
555 FEDERAL FUNDS					
66.468.000 DRINKING WATER SRF	17,244	34,776	62,335	54,118	53,920
666 APPROPRIATED RECEIPTS	69,962	63,259	45,067	29,043	28,685
777 INTERAGENCY CONTRACTS	763	3,056	0	493	494
888 EARNED FEDERAL FUNDS	9,536	2,793	5,847	3,034	3,036
Total, Method of Financing	\$ 207,485	\$ 179,984	\$ 202,936	\$ 149,771	\$ 148,600

7.A. INDIRECT ADMINISTRATIVE AND SUPPORT COSTS
 80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/16/2006
 TIME : 3:35:18PM

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

Strategy	Exp 2005	Est 2006	Bud 2007	BL 2008	BL 2009
1-3-1 Water Conservation Education and Assistance					
FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS	2.5	2.0	2.2	1.6	1.6

Method of Allocation

All central administration, information resource technologies and other support services costs are allocated generally to direct strategies by the proportion of the budget for the Salaries and Wages object of expense for each fiscal year.

7.A. INDIRECT ADMINISTRATIVE AND SUPPORT COSTS
 80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/16/2006
 TIME : 3:35:18PM

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

Strategy	Exp 2005	Est 2006	Bud 2007	BL 2008	BL 2009
2-1-1 State Financial Assistance Programs					
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:					
1001 SALARIES AND WAGES	\$ 333,344	\$ 341,932	\$ 454,062	\$ 445,994	\$ 450,542
1002 OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	21,559	12,796	10,757	11,764	12,458
2001 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	2,982	15,593	11,411	13,584	14,261
2002 FUELS AND LUBRICANTS	6,659	6,375	10,582	10,650	10,759
2003 CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	6,275	11,051	9,774	12,734	12,318
2004 UTILITIES	1,166	8,738	8,092	8,119	7,860
2005 TRAVEL	6,262	6,974	6,502	6,654	6,743
2006 RENT - BUILDING	801	660	1,145	1,153	1,164
2007 RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	4,284	4,721	5,948	6,091	6,154
2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	45,957	55,825	71,447	70,950	67,672
5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	53,335	45,608	49,174	47,613	46,833
Total, Objects of Expense	\$ 482,624	\$ 510,273	\$ 638,894	\$ 635,306	\$ 636,764

METHOD OF FINANCING:

1 GENERAL REVENUE FUND	255,807	215,756	282,357	267,589	267,667
358 Agriculture Water Conservation Acct	15	0	0	0	0
555 FEDERAL FUNDS					
66.468.000 DRINKING WATER SRF	40,108	98,593	196,246	229,562	231,053
666 APPROPRIATED RECEIPTS	162,736	179,345	141,883	123,197	122,916
777 INTERAGENCY CONTRACTS	1,776	8,663	0	2,088	2,117
888 EARNED FEDERAL FUNDS	22,182	7,916	18,408	12,870	13,011
Total, Method of Financing	\$ 482,624	\$ 510,273	\$ 638,894	\$ 635,306	\$ 636,764

7.A. INDIRECT ADMINISTRATIVE AND SUPPORT COSTS
 80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/16/2006
 TIME : 3:35:18PM

Agency code: **580**

Agency name: **Water Development Board**

Strategy	Exp 2005	Est 2006	Bud 2007	BL 2008	BL 2009
2-1-1 State Financial Assistance Programs					
FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS	5.8	5.7	6.8	6.9	6.9

Method of Allocation

All central administration, information resource technologies and other support services costs are allocated generally to direct strategies by the proportion of the budget for the Salaries and Wages object of expense for each fiscal year.

7.A. INDIRECT ADMINISTRATIVE AND SUPPORT COSTS
 80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/16/2006
 TIME : 3:35:18PM

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

Strategy		Exp 2005	Est 2006	Bud 2007	BL 2008	BL 2009
2-1-2	Economically Distressed Areas Program					
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:						
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	\$ 150,621	\$ 148,433	\$ 123,060	\$ 121,769	\$ 87,600
1002	OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	9,742	5,555	2,915	3,212	2,422
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	1,348	6,769	3,092	3,709	2,773
2002	FUELS AND LUBRICANTS	3,009	2,768	2,868	2,908	2,092
2003	CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	2,835	4,797	2,649	3,477	2,395
2004	UTILITIES	527	3,794	2,193	2,217	1,528
2005	TRAVEL	2,829	3,027	1,762	1,816	1,311
2006	RENT - BUILDING	362	286	310	315	227
2007	RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	1,936	2,049	1,613	1,663	1,196
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	20,766	24,234	19,363	19,371	13,158
5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	24,099	19,798	13,328	13,000	9,106
Total, Objects of Expense		\$ 218,074	\$ 221,510	\$ 173,153	\$ 173,457	\$ 123,808

METHOD OF FINANCING:

1	GENERAL REVENUE FUND	115,586	93,659	76,525	73,059	52,043
358	Agriculture Water Conservation Acct	7	0	0	0	0
555	FEDERAL FUNDS					
	66.468.000 DRINKING WATER SRF	18,124	42,799	53,187	62,677	44,924
666	APPROPRIATED RECEIPTS	73,532	77,854	38,453	33,636	23,899
777	INTERAGENCY CONTRACTS	802	3,761	0	571	412
888	EARNED FEDERAL FUNDS	10,023	3,437	4,988	3,514	2,530
Total, Method of Financing		\$ 218,074	\$ 221,510	\$ 173,153	\$ 173,457	\$ 123,808

7.A. INDIRECT ADMINISTRATIVE AND SUPPORT COSTS
 80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/16/2006
 TIME : 3:35:18PM

Agency code: **580**

Agency name: **Water Development Board**

Strategy	Exp 2005	Est 2006	Bud 2007	BL 2008	BL 2009
2-1-2 Economically Distressed Areas Program					
FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS	2.6	2.5	1.9	1.9	1.5

Method of Allocation

All central administration, information resource technologies and other support services costs are allocated generally to direct strategies by the proportion of the budget for the Salaries and Wages object of expense for each fiscal year.

7.A. INDIRECT ADMINISTRATIVE AND SUPPORT COSTS
 80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/16/2006
 TIME : 3:35:18PM

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

Strategy	Exp 2005	Est 2006	Bud 2007	BL 2008	BL 2009
2-1-3 Federal Financial Assistance Programs					
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:					
1001 SALARIES AND WAGES	\$ 908,250	\$ 1,041,898	\$ 1,164,433	\$ 1,153,703	\$ 1,183,324
1002 OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	58,742	38,991	27,585	30,432	32,721
2001 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	8,126	47,512	29,262	35,140	37,456
2002 FUELS AND LUBRICANTS	18,143	19,429	27,137	27,550	28,258
2003 CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	17,097	33,673	25,066	32,940	32,353
2004 UTILITIES	3,177	26,626	20,751	21,004	20,644
2005 TRAVEL	17,061	21,252	16,673	17,212	17,711
2006 RENT - BUILDING	2,182	2,007	2,937	2,982	3,058
2007 RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	11,673	14,385	15,254	15,757	16,162
2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	125,217	170,105	183,225	183,536	177,737
5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	145,319	138,970	126,107	123,166	123,003
Total, Objects of Expense	\$ 1,314,987	\$ 1,554,848	\$ 1,638,430	\$ 1,643,422	\$ 1,672,427

METHOD OF FINANCING:

1 GENERAL REVENUE FUND	696,988	657,422	724,099	692,203	703,012
358 Agriculture Water Conservation Acct	41	0	0	0	0
555 FEDERAL FUNDS					
66.468.000 DRINKING WATER SRF	109,281	300,422	503,269	593,831	606,848
666 APPROPRIATED RECEIPTS	443,400	546,481	363,855	318,687	322,832
777 INTERAGENCY CONTRACTS	4,839	26,398	0	5,406	5,561
888 EARNED FEDERAL FUNDS	60,438	24,125	47,207	33,295	34,174
Total, Method of Financing	\$ 1,314,987	\$ 1,554,848	\$ 1,638,430	\$ 1,643,422	\$ 1,672,427

7.A. INDIRECT ADMINISTRATIVE AND SUPPORT COSTS
 80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/16/2006
 TIME : 3:35:18PM

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

Strategy	Exp 2005	Est 2006	Bud 2007	BL 2008	BL 2009
2-1-3 Federal Financial Assistance Programs					
FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS	15.8	17.2	17.5	17.8	18.2

Method of Allocation

All central administration, information resource technologies and other support services costs are allocated generally to direct strategies by the proportion of the budget for the Salaries and Wages object of expense for each fiscal year.

7.A. INDIRECT ADMINISTRATIVE AND SUPPORT COSTS
 80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/16/2006
 TIME : 3:35:18PM

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

	Exp 2005	Est 2006	Bud 2007	BL 2008	BL 2009
GRAND TOTALS					
Objects of Expense					
1001 SALARIES AND WAGES	\$2,960,751	\$3,165,482	\$3,647,321	\$3,559,493	\$3,559,493
1002 OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	\$191,488	\$118,461	\$86,405	\$93,890	\$98,425
2001 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	\$26,490	\$144,350	\$91,656	\$108,417	\$112,668
2002 FUELS AND LUBRICANTS	\$59,144	\$59,028	\$85,000	\$85,000	\$85,000
2003 CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	\$55,733	\$102,304	\$78,513	\$101,628	\$97,319
2004 UTILITIES	\$10,357	\$80,895	\$64,997	\$64,802	\$62,097
2005 TRAVEL	\$55,617	\$64,564	\$52,225	\$53,105	\$53,275
2006 RENT - BUILDING	\$7,113	\$6,098	\$9,200	\$9,200	\$9,200
2007 RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	\$38,053	\$43,705	\$47,780	\$48,616	\$48,616
2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	\$408,188	\$516,812	\$573,910	\$566,258	\$534,641
5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	\$473,718	\$422,218	\$395,000	\$380,000	\$370,000
Total, Objects of Expense	\$4,286,652	\$4,723,917	\$5,132,007	\$5,070,409	\$5,030,734
Method of Financing					
1 GENERAL REVENUE FUND	\$2,272,070	\$1,997,370	\$2,268,076	\$2,135,638	\$2,114,692
358 Agriculture Water Conservation Acct	\$134	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
555 FEDERAL FUNDS	\$356,242	\$912,739	\$1,576,375	\$1,832,132	\$1,825,424
666 APPROPRIATED RECEIPTS	\$1,445,415	\$1,660,311	\$1,139,692	\$983,237	\$971,093
777 INTERAGENCY CONTRACTS	\$15,773	\$80,201	\$0	\$16,679	\$16,729
888 EARNED FEDERAL FUNDS	\$197,018	\$73,296	\$147,864	\$102,723	\$102,796
Total, Method of Financing	\$4,286,652	\$4,723,917	\$5,132,007	\$5,070,409	\$5,030,734

7.A. INDIRECT ADMINISTRATIVE AND SUPPORT COSTS
80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/16/2006
TIME : 3:35:18PM

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

	Exp 2005	Est 2006	Bud 2007	BL 2008	BL 2009
Full-Time-Equivalent Positions (FTE)	51.6	52.4	54.9	54.9	54.9

7.B. DIRECT ADMINISTRATIVE AND SUPPORT COSTS
 80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas(ABEST)

DATE: 8/16/2006
 TIME : 4:00:44PM

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

Strategy		Exp 2005	Est 2006	Bud 2007	BL 2008	BL 2009
1-1-1	Collection, Analysis and Reporting of Environmental Impact Information					
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:						
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	\$ 27,658	\$ 21,785	\$ 23,702	\$ 27,008	\$ 27,008
1002	OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	573	678	691	900	900
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	56	0	0	0	0
2003	CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	185	160	400	450	450
2004	UTILITIES	257	186	122	137	137
2005	TRAVEL	1,517	840	842	1,170	1,170
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	2,657	1,227	1,228	1,472	1,382
Total, Objects of Expense		\$ 32,903	\$ 24,876	\$ 26,985	\$ 31,137	\$ 31,047
METHOD OF FINANCING:						
1	GENERAL REVENUE FUND	25,463	19,250	21,111	24,443	24,371
555	FEDERAL FUNDS					
	66.468.000 DRINKING WATER SRF	721	1,786	2,157	2,453	2,446
	83.536.000 FLOOD MITIGATION ASSISTAN	2,279	166	0	0	0
666	APPROPRIATED RECEIPTS	4,440	3,674	3,717	4,241	4,230
Total, Method of Financing		\$ 32,903	\$ 24,876	\$ 26,985	\$ 31,137	\$ 31,047
FULL-TIME-EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE):						
		0.4	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.4

7.B. DIRECT ADMINISTRATIVE AND SUPPORT COSTS
 80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas(ABEST)

DATE: 8/16/2006
 TIME : 4:00:48PM

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

Strategy		Exp 2005	Est 2006	Bud 2007	BL 2008	BL 2009
1-1-2	Water Resources Data					
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:						
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	\$ 76,254	\$ 76,247	\$ 82,956	\$ 87,026	\$ 87,026
1002	OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	1,579	2,372	2,419	2,900	2,900
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	155	0	0	0	0
2003	CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	511	560	1,400	1,450	1,450
2004	UTILITIES	710	652	426	441	441
2005	TRAVEL	4,182	2,941	2,947	3,770	3,770
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	7,325	4,294	4,300	4,744	4,454
Total, Objects of Expense		\$ 90,716	\$ 87,066	\$ 94,448	\$ 100,331	\$ 100,041
METHOD OF FINANCING:						
1	GENERAL REVENUE FUND	70,200	67,372	73,888	78,758	78,529
555	FEDERAL FUNDS					
	66.468.000 DRINKING WATER SRF	1,989	6,250	7,550	7,904	7,882
	83.536.000 FLOOD MITIGATION ASSISTAN	6,284	582	0	0	0
666	APPROPRIATED RECEIPTS	12,243	12,862	13,010	13,669	13,630
Total, Method of Financing		\$ 90,716	\$ 87,066	\$ 94,448	\$ 100,331	\$ 100,041
FULL-TIME-EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE):						
		1.1	1.1	1.1	1.2	1.2

7.B. DIRECT ADMINISTRATIVE AND SUPPORT COSTS
 80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas(ABEST)

DATE: 8/16/2006
 TIME : 4:00:48PM

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

Strategy	Exp 2005	Est 2006	Bud 2007	BL 2008	BL 2009
1-1-3	Automated Information Collection, Maintenance, and Dissemination				
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:					
1001 SALARIES AND WAGES	\$ 94,027	\$ 125,836	\$ 84,343	\$ 86,070	\$ 86,070
1002 OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	1,202	2,322	2,990	3,379	3,379
2001 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	208	0	0	0	0
2003 CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	3,957	3,884	6,359	6,499	6,500
2004 UTILITIES	113	2,340	1,139	1,999	2,000
2005 TRAVEL	467	5,979	4,602	5,602	5,829
2006 RENT - BUILDING	188	0	0	0	0
2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	10,755	4,549	9,901	6,225	6,424
Total, Objects of Expense	\$ 110,917	\$ 144,910	\$ 109,334	\$ 109,774	\$ 110,202
METHOD OF FINANCING:					
1 GENERAL REVENUE FUND	33,394	42,061	12,959	9,618	7,319
358 Agriculture Water Conservation Acct	0	0	0	77	77
555 FEDERAL FUNDS					
66.000.017 COLONIA WASTEWATER TREATM	394	645	0	0	0
66.468.000 DRINKING WATER SRF	5,066	12,233	40,347	12,693	13,013
666 APPROPRIATED RECEIPTS	72,063	89,971	56,028	87,386	89,793
Total, Method of Financing	\$ 110,917	\$ 144,910	\$ 109,334	\$ 109,774	\$ 110,202
FULL-TIME-EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE):	1.9	2.1	1.5	1.5	1.5

7.B. DIRECT ADMINISTRATIVE AND SUPPORT COSTS
 80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/16/2006
 TIME : 4:00:48PM

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

Strategy	Exp 2005	Est 2006	Bud 2007	BL 2008	BL 2009
1-2-1	Technical Assistance and Modeling				
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:					
1001 SALARIES AND WAGES	\$ 67,983	\$ 54,462	\$ 59,255	\$ 60,018	\$ 60,018
1002 OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	1,408	1,694	1,728	2,000	2,000
2001 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	138	0	0	0	0
2003 CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	455	400	1,000	1,000	1,000
2004 UTILITIES	633	466	304	304	304
2005 TRAVEL	3,728	2,101	2,105	2,600	2,600
2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	6,531	3,067	3,071	3,271	3,071
Total, Objects of Expense	\$ 80,876	\$ 62,190	\$ 67,463	\$ 69,193	\$ 68,993
METHOD OF FINANCING:					
1 GENERAL REVENUE FUND	62,585	48,123	52,777	54,316	54,157
555 FEDERAL FUNDS					
66.468.000 DRINKING WATER SRF	1,773	4,464	5,393	5,451	5,436
83.536.000 FLOOD MITIGATION ASSISTAN	5,602	416	0	0	0
666 APPROPRIATED RECEIPTS	10,916	9,187	9,293	9,426	9,400
Total, Method of Financing	\$ 80,876	\$ 62,190	\$ 67,463	\$ 69,193	\$ 68,993
FULL-TIME-EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE):	1.0	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8

7.B. DIRECT ADMINISTRATIVE AND SUPPORT COSTS
 80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas(ABEST)

DATE: 8/16/2006
 TIME : 4:00:48PM

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

Strategy	Exp 2005	Est 2006	Bud 2007	BL 2008	BL 2009
1-2-2 Water Resources Planning					
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:					
1001 SALARIES AND WAGES	\$ 86,594	\$ 89,863	\$ 97,770	\$ 102,031	\$ 102,031
1002 OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	1,793	2,795	2,851	3,400	3,400
2001 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	176	0	0	0	0
2003 CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	580	660	1,650	1,700	1,700
2004 UTILITIES	806	768	502	516	516
2005 TRAVEL	4,749	3,467	3,473	4,420	4,420
2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	8,318	5,060	5,067	5,561	5,221
Total, Objects of Expense	\$ 103,016	\$ 102,613	\$ 111,313	\$ 117,628	\$ 117,288
METHOD OF FINANCING:					
1 GENERAL REVENUE FUND	79,719	79,403	87,082	92,337	92,066
555 FEDERAL FUNDS					
66.468.000 DRINKING WATER SRF	2,258	7,366	8,898	9,266	9,241
83.536.000 FLOOD MITIGATION ASSISTAN	7,136	686	0	0	0
666 APPROPRIATED RECEIPTS	13,903	15,158	15,333	16,025	15,981
Total, Method of Financing	\$ 103,016	\$ 102,613	\$ 111,313	\$ 117,628	\$ 117,288
FULL-TIME-EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE):	1.2	1.3	1.3	1.4	1.4

7.B. DIRECT ADMINISTRATIVE AND SUPPORT COSTS
 80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/16/2006
 TIME : 4:00:48PM

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

Strategy	Exp 2005	Est 2006	Bud 2007	BL 2008	BL 2009
1-3-1 Water Conservation Education and Assistance					
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:					
1001 SALARIES AND WAGES	\$ 25,019	\$ 29,954	\$ 32,590	\$ 24,007	\$ 24,007
1002 OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	471	932	950	800	800
2003 CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	0	220	550	400	400
2004 UTILITIES	0	256	167	122	122
2005 TRAVEL	0	1,156	1,158	1,040	1,040
2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	0	1,687	1,689	1,309	1,229
Total, Objects of Expense	\$ 25,490	\$ 34,205	\$ 37,104	\$ 27,678	\$ 27,598
METHOD OF FINANCING:					
1 GENERAL REVENUE FUND	19,226	26,469	29,027	21,727	21,664
555 FEDERAL FUNDS					
66.468.000 DRINKING WATER SRF	797	2,683	2,966	2,180	2,174
83.536.000 FLOOD MITIGATION ASSISTAN	0	0	0	0	0
666 APPROPRIATED RECEIPTS	5,467	5,053	5,111	3,771	3,760
Total, Method of Financing	\$ 25,490	\$ 34,205	\$ 37,104	\$ 27,678	\$ 27,598
FULL-TIME-EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE):	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.3	0.3

7.B. DIRECT ADMINISTRATIVE AND SUPPORT COSTS
80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas(ABEST)

DATE: 8/16/2006
TIME : 4:00:48PM

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

Strategy	Exp 2005	Est 2006	Bud 2007	BL 2008	BL 2009
2-1-1 State Financial Assistance Programs					
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:					
1001 SALARIES AND WAGES	\$ 40,463	\$ 85,016	\$ 88,730	\$ 91,609	\$ 100,306
1002 OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	717	1,447	994	1,133	1,188
2001 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	2,484	699	1,328	2,332	2,332
2003 CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	1,147	423	1,554	2,130	4,080
2004 UTILITIES	1,587	1,197	1,710	2,285	4,013
2005 TRAVEL	3,740	1,478	4,499	5,150	5,553
2007 RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	592	1,256	1,026	1,026	1,026
2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	8,667	8,306	4,634	4,782	4,782
Total, Objects of Expense	\$ 59,397	\$ 99,822	\$ 104,475	\$ 110,447	\$ 123,280
METHOD OF FINANCING:					
1 GENERAL REVENUE FUND	51,184	83,187	94,735	100,252	113,570
358 Agriculture Water Conservation Acct	4,935	10,118	4,922	5,342	4,855
666 APPROPRIATED RECEIPTS	3,278	6,517	4,818	4,853	4,855
Total, Method of Financing	\$ 59,397	\$ 99,822	\$ 104,475	\$ 110,447	\$ 123,280
FULL-TIME-EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE):	0.6	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.2

7.B. DIRECT ADMINISTRATIVE AND SUPPORT COSTS
 80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas(ABEST)

DATE: 8/16/2006
 TIME : 4:00:48PM

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

Strategy	Exp 2005	Est 2006	Bud 2007	BL 2008	BL 2009
2-1-2 Economically Distressed Areas Program					
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:					
1001 SALARIES AND WAGES	\$ 13,472	\$ 21,716	\$ 18,205	\$ 18,205	\$ 18,205
1002 OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	103	742	199	227	238
2001 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	4,967	398	691	691	345
2003 CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	260	119	460	460	230
2004 UTILITIES	489	0	506	506	253
2005 TRAVEL	1,301	3,953	776	1,430	226
2007 RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	302	555	304	304	152
2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	2,984	2,541	1,076	1,076	538
Total, Objects of Expense	\$ 23,878	\$ 30,024	\$ 22,217	\$ 22,899	\$ 20,187
METHOD OF FINANCING:					
1 GENERAL REVENUE FUND	15,216	23,649	18,106	6,460	5,589
555 FEDERAL FUNDS					
66.000.017 COLONIA WASTEWATER TREATM	8,662	6,375	4,111	0	0
666 APPROPRIATED RECEIPTS	0	0	0	16,439	14,598
Total, Method of Financing	\$ 23,878	\$ 30,024	\$ 22,217	\$ 22,899	\$ 20,187
FULL-TIME-EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE):	0.2	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.2

7.B. DIRECT ADMINISTRATIVE AND SUPPORT COSTS
 80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/16/2006
 TIME : 4:00:48PM

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

Strategy	Exp 2005	Est 2006	Bud 2007	BL 2008	BL 2009
2-1-3 Federal Financial Assistance Programs					
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:					
1001 SALARIES AND WAGES	\$ 230,347	\$ 304,554	\$ 312,083	\$ 310,030	\$ 303,826
1002 OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	4,743	3,869	5,063	5,535	5,685
2001 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	0	2,307	4,720	4,004	4,250
2003 CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	2,618	1,644	2,669	2,259	1,032
2004 UTILITIES	4,653	375	2,936	2,526	1,474
2005 TRAVEL	17,994	23,166	35,169	34,238	34,810
2007 RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	8,375	4,097	1,762	1,762	1,870
2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	27,577	20,601	5,517	5,412	5,795
Total, Objects of Expense	\$ 296,307	\$ 360,613	\$ 369,919	\$ 365,766	\$ 358,742
METHOD OF FINANCING:					
1 GENERAL REVENUE FUND	0	17,998	32,852	32,856	32,853
555 FEDERAL FUNDS					
66.458.000 CAPITALIZATION GRANTS FOR	0	0	215,114	212,216	203,942
66.468.000 DRINKING WATER SRF	82,581	94,531	121,953	120,694	121,947
666 APPROPRIATED RECEIPTS	213,726	248,084	0	0	0
Total, Method of Financing	\$ 296,307	\$ 360,613	\$ 369,919	\$ 365,766	\$ 358,742
FULL-TIME-EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE):	3.2	3.7	3.7	3.8	3.6

7.B. DIRECT ADMINISTRATIVE AND SUPPORT COSTS
 80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/16/2006
 TIME : 4:00:48PM

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

	Exp 2005	Est 2006	Bud 2007	BL 2008	BL 2009
GRAND TOTALS					
Objects of Expense					
1001 SALARIES AND WAGES	\$661,817	\$809,433	\$799,634	\$806,004	\$808,497
1002 OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	\$12,589	\$16,851	\$17,885	\$20,274	\$20,490
2001 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	\$8,184	\$3,404	\$6,739	\$7,027	\$6,927
2003 CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	\$9,713	\$8,070	\$16,042	\$16,348	\$16,842
2004 UTILITIES	\$9,248	\$6,240	\$7,812	\$8,836	\$9,260
2005 TRAVEL	\$37,678	\$45,081	\$55,571	\$59,420	\$59,418
2006 RENT - BUILDING	\$188	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
2007 RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	\$9,269	\$5,908	\$3,092	\$3,092	\$3,048
2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	\$74,814	\$51,332	\$36,483	\$33,852	\$32,896
Total, Objects of Expense	\$823,500	\$946,319	\$943,258	\$954,853	\$957,378
Method of Financing					
1 GENERAL REVENUE FUND	\$356,987	\$407,512	\$422,537	\$420,767	\$430,118
358 Agriculture Water Conservation Acct	\$4,935	\$10,118	\$4,922	\$5,419	\$4,932
555 FEDERAL FUNDS	\$125,542	\$138,183	\$408,489	\$372,857	\$366,081
666 APPROPRIATED RECEIPTS	\$336,036	\$390,506	\$107,310	\$155,810	\$156,247
Total, Method of Financing	\$823,500	\$946,319	\$943,258	\$954,853	\$957,378
Full-Time-Equivalent Positions (FTE)	10.0	11.1	10.4	10.7	10.6

**Debt Service Payments – Non-Self Supporting General
Obligation Bonds**

Summary of Request

2.A. SUMMARY OF BASE REQUEST BY STRATEGY
 80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/16/2006
 TIME: 3:17:12PM

Agency code: 58A

Agency name: Debt Service Payments - Non-Self Supporting G.O. Water Bonds

<u>Goal / Objective / STRATEGY</u>	<u>Exp 2005</u>	<u>Est 2006</u>	<u>Bud 2007</u>	<u>Req 2008</u>	<u>Req 2009</u>
1 Fulfill All General Obligation Bond Debt Service Commitments					
1 Monitor Bond Proceeds and Pay Debt Service on Time					
1 EDAP DEBT SERVICE	15,520,168	14,953,867	15,982,328	16,871,521	16,895,957
2 STATE PARTICIPATION DEBT SERVICE	7,775,653	7,774,153	7,777,403	7,775,153	7,772,653
3 AG WATER CONSERVATION DEBT SERVICE	2,696,270	2,693,340	2,697,840	2,694,485	2,696,025
TOTAL, GOAL 1	\$25,992,091	\$25,421,360	\$26,457,571	\$27,341,159	\$27,364,635
TOTAL, AGENCY STRATEGY REQUEST	\$25,992,091	\$25,421,360	\$26,457,571	\$27,341,159	\$27,364,635
TOTAL, AGENCY RIDER APPROPRIATIONS REQUEST*				\$0	\$0
GRAND TOTAL, AGENCY REQUEST	\$25,992,091	\$25,421,360	\$26,457,571	\$27,341,159	\$27,364,635
<u>METHOD OF FINANCING:</u>					
General Revenue Funds:					
1 GENERAL REVENUE FUND	19,547,061	17,100,180	19,112,986	19,112,504	18,198,724
SUBTOTAL	\$19,547,061	\$17,100,180	\$19,112,986	\$19,112,504	\$18,198,724
Other Funds:					
357 ECO DISTRESSED BOND PYMT	3,216,173	3,199,912	2,009,205	2,064,596	2,086,960
358 Agriculture Water Conservation Acct	540	2,804	0	0	0
8432 STATE PARTICIPATION BONDS	3,228,317	5,118,464	5,335,380	6,164,059	7,078,951
SUBTOTAL	\$6,445,030	\$8,321,180	\$7,344,585	\$8,228,655	\$9,165,911
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING	\$25,992,091	\$25,421,360	\$26,457,571	\$27,341,159	\$27,364,635

*Rider appropriations for the historical years are included in the strategy amounts.

2.B. SUMMARY OF BASE REQUEST BY METHOD OF FINANCE
 80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **8/16/2006**
 TIME: **3:18:42PM**

Agency code: **58A**

Agency name: **Debt Service Payments - Non-Self Supporting G.O. Water Bonds**

METHOD OF FINANCING	Exp 2005	Est 2006	Bud 2007	Req 2008	Req 2009
<u>GENERAL REVENUE</u>					
<u>1</u> General Revenue Fund					
<i>REGULAR APPROPRIATIONS</i>					
	\$21,759,827	\$20,400,390	\$19,908,058	\$19,112,504	\$18,198,724
<i>LAPSED APPROPRIATIONS</i>					
	\$(2,212,766)	\$(3,300,210)	\$(795,072)	\$0	\$0
TOTAL, General Revenue Fund	\$19,547,061	\$17,100,180	\$19,112,986	\$19,112,504	\$18,198,724
TOTAL, ALL GENERAL REVENUE	\$19,547,061	\$17,100,180	\$19,112,986	\$19,112,504	\$18,198,724

OTHER FUNDS

357 Economically Distressed Areas Bond Payment Account No. 357

REGULAR APPROPRIATIONS

	\$2,512,370	\$2,227,992	\$2,815,040	\$2,064,596	\$2,086,960
--	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------

RIDER APPROPRIATION

HB1, 78 Leg, Rider 1: Pmt of Debt Svc: Eco Distressed Areas Bonds

	\$703,803	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
--	-----------	-----	-----	-----	-----

2.B. SUMMARY OF BASE REQUEST BY METHOD OF FINANCE
 80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **8/16/2006**
 TIME: **3:18:48PM**

Agency code: **58A**

Agency name: **Debt Service Payments - Non-Self Supporting G.O. Water Bonds**

METHOD OF FINANCING	Exp 2005	Est 2006	Bud 2007	Req 2008	Req 2009
<u>OTHER FUNDS</u>					
SB1, 79 Leg, Rider 1: Pmt of Debt Svc: Eco Distressed Areas Bonds	\$0	\$971,920	\$0	\$0	\$0
<i>LAPSED APPROPRIATIONS</i>	\$0	\$0	\$(805,835)	\$0	\$0
TOTAL, Economically Distressed Areas Bond Payment Account No. 357	\$3,216,173	\$3,199,912	\$2,009,205	\$2,064,596	\$2,086,960
<u>358</u> Agriculture Water Conservation Fund No. 358					
<i>REGULAR APPROPRIATIONS</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<i>RIDER APPROPRIATION</i>					
HB1, 78 Leg, Rider 3: Ag Water Cons Bonds Pg. VI-58	\$540	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
SB1, 79 Leg, Rider 3: Ag Water Cons Bonds Pg. VI-58	\$0	\$2,804	\$0	\$0	\$0
TOTAL, Agriculture Water Conservation Fund No. 358	\$540	\$2,804	\$0	\$0	\$0
<u>8432</u> State Participation Program Bond Payment Account					
<i>REGULAR APPROPRIATIONS</i>					

2.B. SUMMARY OF BASE REQUEST BY METHOD OF FINANCE
 80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **8/16/2006**
 TIME: **3:18:48PM**

Agency code: **58A**

Agency name: **Debt Service Payments - Non-Self Supporting G.O. Water Bonds**

METHOD OF FINANCING	Exp 2005	Est 2006	Bud 2007	Req 2008	Req 2009
<u>OTHER FUNDS</u>					
	\$2,862,569	\$3,551,281	\$5,497,823	\$6,164,059	\$7,078,951
<i>RIDER APPROPRIATION</i>					
HB1, 78 Leg, Rider 2: Pmt of Debt Svc: State Participation Bonds	\$365,748	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
SB1, 79 Leg, Rider 2: Pmt of Debt Svc: State Participation Bonds	\$0	\$1,567,183	\$0	\$0	\$0
<i>LAPSED APPROPRIATIONS</i>					
	\$0	\$0	\$(162,443)	\$0	\$0
TOTAL, State Participation Program Bond Payment Account	\$3,228,317	\$5,118,464	\$5,335,380	\$6,164,059	\$7,078,951
TOTAL, ALL OTHER FUNDS	\$6,445,030	\$8,321,180	\$7,344,585	\$8,228,655	\$9,165,911
GRAND TOTAL	\$25,992,091	\$25,421,360	\$26,457,571	\$27,341,159	\$27,364,635

FULL-TIME-EQUIVALENT POSITIONS

TOTAL, ADJUSTED FTES

2.B. SUMMARY OF BASE REQUEST BY METHOD OF FINANCE
80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **8/16/2006**
TIME: **3:18:48PM**

Agency code: **58A**

Agency name: **Debt Service Payments - Non-Self Supporting G.O. Water Bonds**

METHOD OF FINANCING

Exp 2005

Est 2006

Bud 2007

Req 2008

Req 2009

**NUMBER OF 100% FEDERALLY
FUNDED FTEs**

2.C. SUMMARY OF BASE REQUEST BY OBJECT OF EXPENSE
 80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **8/16/2006**
 TIME: **3:23:52PM**

Agency code: **58A**

Agency name: **Debt Service Payments - Non-Self Supporting G.O. Water Bonds**

OBJECT OF EXPENSE	Exp 2005	Est 2006	Bud 2007	BL 2008	BL 2009
2008 DEBT SERVICE	\$25,992,091	\$25,421,360	\$26,457,571	\$27,341,159	\$27,364,635
OOE Total (Excluding Riders)	\$25,992,091	\$25,421,360	\$26,457,571	\$27,341,159	\$27,364,635
OOE Total (Riders)					
Grand Total	\$25,992,091	\$25,421,360	\$26,457,571	\$27,341,159	\$27,364,635

2.E. SUMMARY OF EXCEPTIONAL ITEMS REQUEST
 80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/16/2006
 TIME : 3:18:53PM

Agency code: 58A

Agency name: Debt Service Payments - Non-Self Supporting G.O. Water Bonds

Priority	Item	2008			2009			Biennium	
		GR and GR/GR Dedicated	All Funds	FTEs	GR and GR Dedicated	All Funds	FTEs	GR and GR Dedicated	All Funds
1	EDAP I - Final Bond Issuance	\$0	\$0		\$1,085,856	\$1,085,856		\$1,085,856	\$1,085,856
2	State Participation	\$1,375,000	\$1,375,000		\$2,875,000	\$2,875,000		\$4,250,000	\$4,250,000
3	State Participation-Desal	\$1,100,275	\$1,100,275		\$9,175,025	\$9,175,025		\$10,275,300	\$10,275,300
Total, Exceptional Items Request		\$2,475,275	\$2,475,275		\$13,135,881	\$13,135,881		\$15,611,156	\$15,611,156
Method of Financing									
	General Revenue	\$2,475,275	\$2,475,275		\$13,135,881	\$13,135,881		\$15,611,156	\$15,611,156
	General Revenue - Dedicated								
	Federal Funds								
	Other Funds								
		\$2,475,275	\$2,475,275		\$13,135,881	\$13,135,881		\$15,611,156	\$15,611,156

Full Time Equivalent Positions

Number of 100% Federally Funded FTEs

2.F. SUMMARY OF TOTAL REQUEST BY STRATEGY
 80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE : 8/16/2006
 TIME : 3:17:40PM

Agency code: 58A		Agency name: Debt Service Payments - Non-Self Supporting G.O. Water Bonds				
<i>Goal/Objective/STRATEGY</i>	Base 2008	Base 2009	Exceptional 2008	Exceptional 2009	Total Request 2008	Total Request 2009
1 Fulfill All General Obligation Bond Debt Service Commitments						
<i>1 Monitor Bond Proceeds and Pay Debt Service on Time</i>						
1 EDAP DEBT SERVICE	\$16,871,521	\$16,895,957	\$0	\$1,085,856	\$16,871,521	\$17,981,813
2 STATE PARTICIPATION DEBT SERVICE	7,775,153	7,772,653	2,475,275	12,050,025	10,250,428	19,822,678
3 AG WATER CONSERVATION DEBT SERVICE	2,694,485	2,696,025	0	0	2,694,485	2,696,025
TOTAL, GOAL 1	\$27,341,159	\$27,364,635	\$2,475,275	\$13,135,881	\$29,816,434	\$40,500,516
TOTAL, AGENCY STRATEGY REQUEST	\$27,341,159	\$27,364,635	\$2,475,275	\$13,135,881	\$29,816,434	\$40,500,516
TOTAL, AGENCY RIDER APPROPRIATIONS REQUEST						
GRAND TOTAL, AGENCY REQUEST	\$27,341,159	\$27,364,635	\$2,475,275	\$13,135,881	\$29,816,434	\$40,500,516

2.F. SUMMARY OF TOTAL REQUEST BY STRATEGY
 80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE : 8/16/2006
 TIME : 3:17:48PM

Agency code: 58A		Agency name: Debt Service Payments - Non-Self Supporting G.O. Water Bonds				
Goal/Objective/STRATEGY	Base 2008	Base 2009	Exceptional 2008	Exceptional 2009	Total Request 2008	Total Request 2009
1 GENERAL REVENUE FUND	\$19,112,504	\$18,198,724	\$2,475,275	\$13,135,881	\$21,587,779	\$31,334,605
	\$19,112,504	\$18,198,724	\$2,475,275	\$13,135,881	\$21,587,779	\$31,334,605
357 ECO DISTRESSED BOND PYMT	2,064,596	2,086,960	0	0	\$2,064,596	\$2,086,960
358 Agriculture Water Conservation Acct	0	0	0	0	\$0	\$0
8432 STATE PARTICIPATION BONDS	6,164,059	7,078,951	0	0	\$6,164,059	\$7,078,951
	\$8,228,655	\$9,165,911	\$0	\$0	\$8,228,655	\$9,165,911
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING	\$27,341,159	\$27,364,635	\$2,475,275	\$13,135,881	\$29,816,434	\$40,500,516

FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS

GENERAL REVENUE (GR) & GENERAL REVENUE DEDICATED (GR-D) BASELINE REPORT

DATE: 8/16/2006

80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas(ABEST)

TIME: 4:44:50PM

Agency code: 58A

Agency name: Debt Service Payments - Non-Self Supporting G.O. Water Bonds

GR Baseline Request Limit = \$37,311,288

GR-D Baseline Request Limit = \$0

Strategy/Strategy Option/Rider				2008 Funds				2009 Funds				Biennial Cumulative GR	Biennial Cumulative Ded	Page #
FTEs	Total	GR	Ded	FTEs	Total	GR	Ded							
Strategy: 1 - 1 - 1 General Obligation Bond Debt Service Payments for EDAP														
0.0	16,871,521	14,806,925	0	0.0	16,895,957	14,808,997	0		29,615,922	0				
Strategy: 1 - 1 - 2 General Obligation Bond Debt Service Payments for State Participation														
0.0	7,775,153	1,611,094	0	0.0	7,772,653	693,702	0		31,920,718	0				
Strategy: 1 - 1 - 3 Agricultural Water Conservation Debt Service														
0.0	2,694,485	2,694,485	0	0.0	2,696,025	2,696,025	0		37,311,228	0				
0.0				0.0				*****GR Baseline Request Limit=\$37,311,288*****						
Excp Item: 1 EDAP I - Final Bond Issuance														
0.0	0	0	0	0.0	1,085,856	1,085,856	0		38,397,084	0				
Strategy Detail for Excp Item: 1														
Strategy: 1 - 1 - 1 General Obligation Bond Debt Service Payments for EDAP														
0.0	0	0	0	0.0	1,085,856	1,085,856	0							
Excp Item: 2 State Participation														
0.0	1,375,000	1,375,000	0	0.0	2,875,000	2,875,000	0		42,647,084	0				
Strategy Detail for Excp Item: 2														
Strategy: 1 - 1 - 2 General Obligation Bond Debt Service Payments for State Participation														
0.0	1,375,000	1,375,000	0	0.0	2,875,000	2,875,000	0							
Excp Item: 3 State Participation-Brownsville PUB-Desalination Project														
0.0	1,100,275	1,100,275	0	0.0	9,175,025	9,175,025	0		52,922,384	0				
Strategy Detail for Excp Item: 3														
Strategy: 1 - 1 - 2 General Obligation Bond Debt Service Payments for State Participation														
0.0	1,100,275	1,100,275	0	0.0	9,175,025	9,175,025	0							

GENERAL REVENUE (GR) & GENERAL REVENUE DEDICATED (GR-D) BASELINE REPORT

DATE: 8/16/2006

80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas(ABEST)

TIME: 4:44:59PM

Agency code: 58A

Agency name: Debt Service Payments - Non-Self Supporting G.O. Water Bonds

GR Baseline Request Limit = \$37,311,288

GR-D Baseline Request Limit = \$0

Strategy/Strategy Option/Rider								Biennial	Biennial	
2008 Funds				2009 Funds				Cumulative GR	Cumulative Ded	Page #
FTEs	Total	GR	Ded	FTEs	Total	GR	Ded			
0.0	\$29,816,434	\$21,587,779	\$0	0.0	\$40,500,516	\$31,334,605	0			

Strategy and Rider Requests

3.A. STRATEGY REQUEST
 80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/16/2006
 TIME: 3:17:56PM

Agency code: **58A** Agency name: **Debt Service Payments - Non-Self Supporting G.O. Water Bonds**

GOAL: 1 Fulfill All General Obligation Bond Debt Service Commitments Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 6 0
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Monitor Bond Proceeds and Pay Debt Service on Time Service Categories:
 STRATEGY: 1 General Obligation Bond Debt Service Payments for EDAP Service: 37 Income: A.1 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2005	Est 2006	Bud 2007	BL 2008	BL 2009
Objects of Expense:						
	2008 DEBT SERVICE	\$15,520,168	\$14,953,867	\$15,982,328	\$16,871,521	\$16,895,957
	TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE	\$15,520,168	\$14,953,867	\$15,982,328	\$16,871,521	\$16,895,957
Method of Financing:						
	1 GENERAL REVENUE FUND	\$12,303,995	\$11,753,955	\$13,973,123	\$14,806,925	\$14,808,997
	SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS)	\$12,303,995	\$11,753,955	\$13,973,123	\$14,806,925	\$14,808,997
Method of Financing:						
	357 ECO DISTRESSED BOND PYMT	\$3,216,173	\$3,199,912	\$2,009,205	\$2,064,596	\$2,086,960
	SUBTOTAL, MOF (OTHER FUNDS)	\$3,216,173	\$3,199,912	\$2,009,205	\$2,064,596	\$2,086,960
	TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)				\$16,871,521	\$16,895,957
	TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)	\$15,520,168	\$14,953,867	\$15,982,328	\$16,871,521	\$16,895,957

FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

Provides financial assistance for water and wastewater infrastructure through the Economically Distressed Areas Program that mature or become due during the current biennium, pursuant to §§ 49-c, 49-d-7, and 49-d-8 of Article III of the Texas Constitution and Water Code, Chapter 17, Subchapters C and L.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

3.A. STRATEGY REQUEST
 80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/16/2006
 TIME: 3:18:02PM

Agency code: **58A** Agency name: **Debt Service Payments - Non-Self Supporting G.O. Water Bonds**

GOAL: 1 Fulfill All General Obligation Bond Debt Service Commitments Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 6 0
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Monitor Bond Proceeds and Pay Debt Service on Time Service Categories:
 STRATEGY: 2 General Obligation Bond Debt Service Payments for State Participation Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2005	Est 2006	Bud 2007	BL 2008	BL 2009
Objects of Expense:						
	2008 DEBT SERVICE	\$7,775,653	\$7,774,153	\$7,777,403	\$7,775,153	\$7,772,653
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		\$7,775,653	\$7,774,153	\$7,777,403	\$7,775,153	\$7,772,653
Method of Financing:						
	1 GENERAL REVENUE FUND	\$4,547,336	\$2,655,689	\$2,442,023	\$1,611,094	\$693,702
SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS)		\$4,547,336	\$2,655,689	\$2,442,023	\$1,611,094	\$693,702
Method of Financing:						
	8432 STATE PARTICIPATION BONDS	\$3,228,317	\$5,118,464	\$5,335,380	\$6,164,059	\$7,078,951
SUBTOTAL, MOF (OTHER FUNDS)		\$3,228,317	\$5,118,464	\$5,335,380	\$6,164,059	\$7,078,951
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)					\$7,775,153	\$7,772,653
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)		\$7,775,653	\$7,774,153	\$7,777,403	\$7,775,153	\$7,772,653

FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

Provides financial assistance for State Participation projects that mature or become due during the current biennium, pursuant to §§ 49-c, 49-d-7, and 49-d-8 of Article III of the Texas Constitution and Water Code, Chapter 17, Subchapters C and L.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

3.A. STRATEGY REQUEST
 80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/16/2006
 TIME: 3:18:02PM

Agency code: **58A** Agency name: **Debt Service Payments - Non-Self Supporting G.O. Water Bonds**

GOAL: 1 Fulfill All General Obligation Bond Debt Service Commitments Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 6 0
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Monitor Bond Proceeds and Pay Debt Service on Time Service Categories:
 STRATEGY: 3 Agricultural Water Conservation Debt Service Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2005	Est 2006	Bud 2007	BL 2008	BL 2009
Objects of Expense:						
	2008 DEBT SERVICE	\$2,696,270	\$2,693,340	\$2,697,840	\$2,694,485	\$2,696,025
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		\$2,696,270	\$2,693,340	\$2,697,840	\$2,694,485	\$2,696,025
Method of Financing:						
	1 GENERAL REVENUE FUND	\$2,695,730	\$2,690,536	\$2,697,840	\$2,694,485	\$2,696,025
SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS)		\$2,695,730	\$2,690,536	\$2,697,840	\$2,694,485	\$2,696,025
Method of Financing:						
	358 Agriculture Water Conservation Acct	\$540	\$2,804	\$0	\$0	\$0
SUBTOTAL, MOF (OTHER FUNDS)		\$540	\$2,804	\$0	\$0	\$0
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)					\$2,694,485	\$2,696,025
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)		\$2,696,270	\$2,693,340	\$2,697,840	\$2,694,485	\$2,696,025

FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

Provides financial assistance under Texas Water Code, § 17.894(b)(2) through bonds issued in 2002 for the following projects: \$15 million in financial assistance to the Soil and Water Conservation Board for brush control projects and \$1 million in financial assistance to the Department of Agriculture for saltcedar removal along the Pecos River.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

3.A. STRATEGY REQUEST
80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/16/2006
TIME: 3:18:02PM

SUMMARY TOTALS:

OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:	\$25,992,091	\$25,421,360	\$26,457,571	\$27,341,159	\$27,364,635
METHODS OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS):				\$27,341,159	\$27,364,635
METHODS OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS):	\$25,992,091	\$25,421,360	\$26,457,571	\$27,341,159	\$27,364,635
FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:					

3.B. Rider Revisions and Additions Request

Agency Code: 58A	Agency Name: Debt Service Payments	Prepared By: Melanie Callahan	Date: August 18, 2006	Request Level: Base
Current Rider Number	Page Number in General Appropriations Act, 2006-2007	Proposed Rider Language		
1	VI-57	<p> Payment of Debt Service: Economically Distressed Areas Bonds. All monies received by the Texas Water Development Board and deposited to the Economically Distressed Areas Bond Payment Account No. 357 are hereby appropriated for the payment of principal and interest on bonds issued to provide financial assistance for water and wastewater infrastructure through the Economically Distressed Areas Program that mature or become due during the biennium beginning with the effective date of this Act, pursuant to §§ 49-c, 49-d-7, and 49-d-8 of Article III of the Texas Constitution and Water Code, Chapter 17, Subchapters C and L, including amounts issued prior to the effective date of this Act, as well as additional amounts expected to be issued in fiscal year 2007-2008-09, estimated to be \$25 million. The amounts identified above in the Method of Financing as the Economically Distressed Areas Bond Payment Account No. 357 are estimated amounts to be received from repayments of loan principal and interest on such bonds that mature or become due during the biennium. </p> <p> The actual amount of funds to be paid from the General Revenue Fund shall be the total amount of debt service obligations due in each fiscal year less the amount available in the Economically Distressed Areas Bond Payment Account No. 357 for Debt Service Payments for the Economically Distressed Areas Program. The provisions contained herein shall not be construed, however, to abrogate the obligation of the State under §§ 49-c and 49-d-8 of Article III of the Texas Constitution to provide for the payment in full of the principal and interest on such bonds that mature or become due during the biennium. </p> <p> <i>Changes are requested to this rider to update fiscal year references and to delete bond issuance restrictions applicable to the 06-07 biennium.</i> </p>		

3.B. Rider Revisions and Additions Request

Current Rider Number	Page Number in General Appropriations Act, 2006-2007	Proposed Rider Language
2	VI-57	<p>Payment of Debt Service: State Participation Bonds. All monies received by the Texas Water Development Board and deposited to the State Participation Program Bond Payment Account are hereby appropriated for the payment of principal and interest on bonds issued to provide financial assistance for State Participation projects that mature or become due during the biennium beginning with the effective date of this Act, pursuant to §§ 49-c, 49-d-7, and 49-d-8 of Article III of the Texas Constitution and Water Code, Chapter 17, Subchapters C and L, including amounts issued prior to the effective date of this Act, as well as additional amounts issued during the 2006-07 <u>2008-09</u> biennium. The amounts identified above in the Method of Financing as the State Participation Program Bond Payment Account are estimated amounts of payments received from political subdivisions representing the purchase of the state's ownership interest in projects dedicated to the payment of principal and interest on such bonds that mature or become due during the biennium.</p> <p>The actual amount of funds to be paid from the General Revenue Fund shall be the total amount of debt service obligations due in each fiscal year less the amount available in the State Participation Program Bond Payment Account for Debt Service Payments for the State Participation Program. The provisions contained herein shall not be construed, however, to abrogate the obligation of the State under §§ 49-c and 49-d-8 of Article III of the Texas Constitution to provide for the payment in full of the principal and interest on such bonds that mature or become due during the biennium</p> <p align="center"><i>Changes to this rider are requested to update fiscal year references.</i></p>

3.B. Rider Revisions and Additions Request

Current Rider Number	Page Number in General Appropriations Act, 2006-2007	Proposed Rider Language
701	VI	<p><u>Appropriation: Unexpended General Revenue Balances for Debt Service.</u> The Texas Water Development Board is hereby appropriated any unexpended General Revenue appropriated above as of August 31, 2008 to the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2008 for the purpose of paying debt service.</p> <p><i>New rider requested to allow General Revenue appropriated for debt service to be used for the biennium to address any necessary changes in the timing of bond issuances or changes in interest rates.</i></p>

Exceptional Items

4.A. EXCEPTIONAL ITEM REQUEST SCHEDULE
 80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/16/2006
 TIME: 3:18:12PM

Agency code: 58A

Agency name:

Debt Service Payments - Non-Self Supporting G.O. Water Bonds

<u>CODE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>Excp 2008</u>	<u>Excp 2009</u>
	Item Name: EDAP I - Final Bond Issuance		
	Item Priority: 1		
	Includes Funding for the Following Strategy or Strategies: 01-01-01 General Obligation Bond Debt Service Payments for EDAP		
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:			
2008	DEBT SERVICE	0	1,085,856
	TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE	\$0	\$1,085,856
METHOD OF FINANCING:			
1	GENERAL REVENUE FUND	0	1,085,856
	TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING	\$0	\$1,085,856

DESCRIPTION / JUSTIFICATION:

The 71st legislative session (1989) created the Economically Distressed Areas Program (EDAP) to provide financial assistance in the form of grants and loans for water and wastewater services to economically distressed areas in affected counties. The program includes measures to prevent future substandard development, including the requirement that all grant or loan recipients' county or city adopt Model Subdivision Rules, as legally applicable. As of March 2006, the EDAP has funded 85 projects in 22 counties, totaling \$501,149,509. Approximately 265,107 residents previously without adequate service either have or will have water and/or wastewater service directly because of these projects. The EDAP was initially funded in 1989 and 1991 with \$250 million in general obligation bonds and from 1993 through 1998, by \$300 million in EPA grant dollars. The majority of this funding has been committed to the 85 projects that are either completed or are currently in design/construction.

Currently, a limited amount of design/construction funds are available that will primarily be utilized for cost increases to existing projects. \$12,010,917 remains of the \$250 million in bond authorization. We are requesting that the Legislature grant TWDB appropriation authority to pay the debt service on issuance of the final \$12 million. It is anticipated that 2 new EDAP projects could be funded.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS:

4.A. EXCEPTIONAL ITEM REQUEST SCHEDULE
 80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/16/2006
 TIME: 3:18:21PM

Agency code: 58A

Agency name:

Debt Service Payments - Non-Self Supporting G.O. Water Bonds

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Excp 2008	Excp 2009
	Item Name: State Participation		
	Item Priority: 2		
	Includes Funding for the Following Strategy or Strategies: 01-01-02 General Obligation Bond Debt Service Payments for State Participation		
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:			
2008	DEBT SERVICE	1,375,000	2,875,000
	TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE	\$1,375,000	\$2,875,000
METHOD OF FINANCING:			
1	GENERAL REVENUE FUND	1,375,000	2,875,000
	TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING	\$1,375,000	\$2,875,000

DESCRIPTION / JUSTIFICATION:

The State Participation Program was created by the Texas Constitution to facilitate the construction of optimally-sized regional water supply, wastewater, or flood control projects. Frequently, local interests lack sufficient customer base to afford the excess capacity to build an optimally-sized regional facility at the time implementation of the project needs to begin. In order to provide assistance, TWDB sells general obligation bonds and uses the proceeds to purchase an ownership interest in the excess capacity of a facility. TWDB uses the state appropriations to offset TWDB's debt until the program becomes self-sustaining. The project participants' repayments are initially deferred. Then, as the population of the project's service area grows, project participants begin progressively purchasing TWDB's ownership interest based on an agreed schedule. When TWDB is made whole with respect to its original investment, ownership of the project passes completely to the project participants.

Each biennium the legislature authorizes the amount of bonds that can be issued for State Participation projects, and it appropriates the amount of general revenue needed to pay the debt service on the bonds. As financial assistance needs are identified for specific projects recommended through the State and Regional Water Planning process, additional funding might be necessary to implement large-scale regional projects. Several entities have expressed interest in pursuing state participation projects if the funding were available.

Legislative authorization is requested to issue up to \$50 million in general obligation bonds in the FY2008-2009 biennium for State Participation projects with additional legislative appropriations of approximately \$4.25 million in the FY2008-2009 biennium for payment of debt service.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS:

4.A. EXCEPTIONAL ITEM REQUEST SCHEDULE
 80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **8/16/2006**
 TIME: **3:18:21PM**

Agency code: **58A**

Agency name:

Debt Service Payments - Non-Self Supporting G.O. Water Bonds

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Excp 2008	Excp 2009
	Item Name: State Participation-Brownsville PUB-Desalination Project		
	Item Priority: 3		
	Includes Funding for the Following Strategy or Strategies: 01-01-02 General Obligation Bond Debt Service Payments for State Participation		
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:			
2008	DEBT SERVICE	1,100,275	9,175,025
	TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE	1,100,275	9,175,025

METHOD OF FINANCING:

1	GENERAL REVENUE FUND	1,100,275	9,175,025
---	----------------------	-----------	-----------

DESCRIPTION / JUSTIFICATION:

The Brownsville Public Utility Board(BPUB) plans to initiate design and construction of a 25 million gallon per day demonstration seawater desalination plant within the 2008-09 biennium. The proposed project is part of the State of Texas initiative to develop abundant, drought-proof water supply sources through modern seawater desalination technologies. In a 2004 feasibility study, the BPUB determined that it would require financial assistance to implement the full-scale project. Absent a state or federal appropriation to fund the project, the State Participation program is the more competitive TWDB alternative to assist BPUB in its effort to develop the large-scale project. The project will include raw seawater intake, transmission to water treatment plant, screening, pre-treatment, reverse osmosis membrane treatment, storage, transmission of treated water to BPUB distribution system, transmission of brine waste stream for disposal. BPUB would require \$20 million in financing for FY08 to be utilized for design, permitting and environmental clearances, and \$145 million in FY09 for construction of the project along with construction phase engineering services.

Legislative authorization is requested to issue up to \$165 million in general obligation bonds for the BPUB's project, and legislative appropriations of approximately \$10.3 million for the FY08-09 biennium for payment of debt service.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS:

4.B. EXCEPTIONAL ITEMS STRATEGY ALLOCATION SCHEDULE

80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/16/2006

TIME: 3:19:20PM

Agency code: **58A**

Agency name: **Debt Service Payments - Non-Self Supporting G.O. Water Bonds**

Excp 2008

Excp 2009

Item Name: EDAP I - Final Bond Issuance

Allocation to Strategy: 1-1-1 General Obligation Bond Debt Service Payments for EDAP

OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:

2008 DEBT SERVICE

0

1,085,856

TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE

\$0

\$1,085,856

METHOD OF FINANCING:

1 GENERAL REVENUE FUND

0

1,085,856

TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING

\$0

\$1,085,856

4.B. EXCEPTIONAL ITEMS STRATEGY ALLOCATION SCHEDULE

80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/16/2006
TIME: 3:19:26PM

Agency code: **58A** Agency name: **Debt Service Payments - Non-Self Supporting G.O. Water Bonds**

	Excp 2008	Excp 2009
Item Name: State Participation		
Allocation to Strategy: 1-1-2 General Obligation Bond Debt Service Payments for State Participation		
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:		
2008 DEBT SERVICE	1,375,000	2,875,000
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE	\$1,375,000	\$2,875,000
METHOD OF FINANCING:		
1 GENERAL REVENUE FUND	1,375,000	2,875,000
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING	\$1,375,000	\$2,875,000

4.B. EXCEPTIONAL ITEMS STRATEGY ALLOCATION SCHEDULE

80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/16/2006
 TIME: 3:19:26PM

Agency code: 58A Agency name: Debt Service Payments - Non-Self Supporting G.O. Water Bonds

	Excp 2008	Excp 2009
Item Name: State Participation-Brownsville PUB-Desalination Project		
Allocation to Strategy: 1-1-2 General Obligation Bond Debt Service Payments for State Participation		
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:		
2008 DEBT SERVICE	1,100,275	9,175,025
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE	\$1,100,275	\$9,175,025
METHOD OF FINANCING:		
1 GENERAL REVENUE FUND	1,100,275	9,175,025
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING	\$1,100,275	\$9,175,025

4.C. EXCEPTIONAL ITEMS STRATEGY REQUEST
 80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/16/2006
TIME: 3:18:27PM

Agency Code: **58A**

Agency name: **Debt Service Payments - Non-Self Supporting G.O. Water Bonds**

GOAL: 1 Fulfill All General Obligation Bond Debt Service Commitments
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Monitor Bond Proceeds and Pay Debt Service on Time
 STRATEGY: 1 General Obligation Bond Debt Service Payments for EDAP

Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 6 - 0
 Service Categories:
 Service: 37 Income: A.1 Age: B.3

CODE DESCRIPTION	Excp 2008	Excp 2009
-------------------------	------------------	------------------

OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:

2008 DEBT SERVICE	0	1,085,856
Total, Objects of Expense	\$0	\$1,085,856

METHOD OF FINANCING:

1 GENERAL REVENUE FUND	0	1,085,856
Total, Method of Finance	\$0	\$1,085,856

EXCEPTIONAL ITEM(S) INCLUDED IN STRATEGY:

EDAP I - Final Bond Issuance

4.C. EXCEPTIONAL ITEMS STRATEGY REQUEST
 80th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/16/2006
TIME: 3:18:34PM

Agency Code: **58A** Agency name: **Debt Service Payments - Non-Self Supporting G.O. Water Bonds**

GOAL: 1 Fulfill All General Obligation Bond Debt Service Commitments Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 6 - 0
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Monitor Bond Proceeds and Pay Debt Service on Time Service Categories:
 STRATEGY: 2 General Obligation Bond Debt Service Payments for State Participation Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE DESCRIPTION	Excp 2008	Excp 2009
-------------------------	------------------	------------------

OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:

2008 DEBT SERVICE	2,475,275	12,050,025
Total, Objects of Expense	\$2,475,275	\$12,050,025

METHOD OF FINANCING:

1 GENERAL REVENUE FUND	2,475,275	12,050,025
Total, Method of Finance	\$2,475,275	\$12,050,025

EXCEPTIONAL ITEM(S) INCLUDED IN STRATEGY:

State Participation

State Participation-Brownsville PUB-Desalination Project

